If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding | Call |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals | 217/782-7806 |

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

104

| KETOKK WITH BIB | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Proposal Submitted By | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | | | | |
| Address | | | | | | | | | |
| City | | | | | | | | | |

Letting March 5, 2010

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97415 ST. CLAIR County Section 06-00092-02-PV Route FAU 9294 (Concordia Church Rd.) Project ARA-5011(297) District 8 Construction Funds

| PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW: | |
|--|--|
| ☐ A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included. | |
| ☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included | |
| | |

Prepared by

Checked by

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid 217/782-3413

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid 21/7/82-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids 217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| 1. Proposa | l of |
|-------------|--|
| | |
| Taxpayer Id | entification Number (Mandatory) |
| for the ir | mprovement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as: |
| | Contract No. 97415 |

ST. CLAIR County
Section 06-00092-02-PV
Project ARA-5011(297)
Route FAU 9294 (Concordia Church Rd.)
District 8 Construction Funds

Project consists of constructing a full-depth HMA pavement with area of concrete curb and gutter or aggregate shoulders, installation of new storm sewers and culverts, grading of slopes, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Route 9294 (Concordia Church Road) from just east of IL Route 158 to F. Scott Parkway.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

| <u>A</u> | mount o | of Bid | Proposal <u>Guaranty</u> | <u>Am</u> | ount c | Proposal <u>Guaranty</u> |
|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Up to | | \$5,000 | \$150 | \$2,000,000 | to | \$3,000,000 \$100,000 |
| \$5,000 | to | \$10,000 | \$300 | \$3,000,000 | to | \$5,000,000 \$150,000 |
| \$10,000 | to | \$50,000 | \$1,000 | \$5,000,000 | to | \$7,500,000 \$250,000 |
| \$50,000 | to | \$100,000 | \$3,000 | \$7,500,000 | to | \$10,000,000 \$400,000 |
| \$100,000 | to | \$150,000 | \$5,000 | \$10,000,000 | to | \$15,000,000 \$500,000 |
| \$150,000 | to | \$250,000 | \$7,500 | \$15,000,000 | to | \$20,000,000 \$600,000 |
| \$250,000 | to | \$500,000 | \$12,500 | \$20,000,000 | to | \$25,000,000\$700,000 |
| \$500,000 | to | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000,000 | to | \$30,000,000 \$800,000 |
| \$1,000,000 | to | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000 | \$30,000,000 | to | \$35,000,000 \$900,000 |
| \$1,500,000 | to | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000 | over | | \$35,000,000 \$1,000,000 |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

| The amount of the proposal guaranty check is | \$(|). If this proposal is accepted |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is | is hereby agreed that the amount of the p | roposal guaranty shall become |
| the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of dama | ages due to delay and other causes suffer | red by the State because of the |
| failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond sha | all become void or the proposal guaranty | check shall be returned to the |
| undersigned. | | |

| Attach Cashier's | Check or Certifi | ied Check Here |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover to of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individustate below where it may be found. | | |
| The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for: | Item | |
| | Section No. | |
| | County _ | |

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

| Combination | | Combination Bid | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. | Sections Included in Combination | Dollars Cents | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/11/10 RUN TIME - 183305 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97415

> STATE JOB #- C-98-373-09 PPS NBR - 8-10401-0010

CTS 400.00 AL PRICE OTA CENTS NUMBER .80 PRI(PROJECT 11/297/(ARA-5011, ,963.000 ,106.000 2.500 225.000 225.000 50.000 1.2.000 500.000 225.000 2.500 250,000 18.000 22.000 14,000 5,484.000 OUANTITY UNIT OF POUND SQ YD HOUR CU YD ACRE POUND POUND POUND ACRE EACH FOOT CU YD FOOT FOOT FOOT SECTION NUMBER 06-00092-02-PV PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION STONE DUMP RIP CL A4 PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR INLET & PIPE PROTECT TEMP EROS CONTR SEED POTASSIUM FERT NUTR NITROGEN FERT NUTR PERIMETER EROS BAR TEMP DITCH CHECKS EARTH EXCAVATION SDR 26 SS PVC SDR 26 TRENCH BACKFILI MULCH METHOD 2 DIST 08 SEEDING CL TRAINEES CODE 163 ΡVC SS NAME 25000400 25000500 20076600 20200100 20800150 25000200 25000600 25100115 XX003036 28000250 28000305 28000400 28000500 XX008292 CLAI 28100707 COUNTY ITEM NUMBER

| 2 | <u> </u> | | i |
|--|--|---------------|-----------------|
| ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/11/10 RUN TIME - 183305 | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS COLLARS C | | |
| ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97415 | QUANTITY | 14.000 ½ | 14,967.000 X |
| DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF PI ONTRACT NUMBER | UNIT OF MEASURE | SQ YD | SQ YD |
| | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | FILTER FABRIC | PROCESS MOD SOI |
| FAU 9294 06-00092-02-PV ST CLAIR | ITEM | 28200200 | 30200650 |

| CTS | |] | I I I · | 1 1 1 | |]]] | 1 1 1 | 1 | | 1 I I | [| ! ! ! | |]] | |
|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|---|--|
| ICE TOTAL PRICE | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| UNIT PR DOLLARS | —×- | ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | ; ; ; ; | ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | : ! ! ! ! ! | ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | : ! ! ! ! ! | ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | : : : : : : : : : : : | : | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| QUANTITY | 14.000 | 14,967.000 | 373.500 | | 67.0 | | 1 | | | 78.000 | 27 | 2.300 | 1.000 | 4,718.600 | 2,229.000 |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | SQ YD | | | I I I I I | ıĢ | O | SQ YD |)S | 1 0 | L | ı | | EACH | NOL | NOL |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | FILTER FABRIC | PROCESS MOD SOIL 12 | TIME TIME TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO TH | PORTLAND CEMENT | SUB GRAN MAT A 4 | SUB GRAN MAT A 8 | AGG BASE CSE A 4 | AGG BASE CSE A 6 | AGG BASE CSE B 4 | AGG BASE CSE B 6 | BIT MATLS PR CT | AGG PR CT | CONSTRUC TEST STRIP | HMA BC IL-19.0 N70 | HMA SC "C" N70 |
| ITEM | 8200200 | 0200650 | 0201500 | 0201700 | 100300 | 1100700 | 00300 | 5100500 | 5101600 | 5101800 | 00100 | 00 | 600895 | 0603085 | 0603315 |

က

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/11/10 RUN TIME - 183305 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97415

FAU 9294 06-00092-02-PV ST CLAIR

| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS | — II - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| QUANTITY | 4.000 | 0.100 | 1.300 | 208.000 | 11,114.000 | 4 | 173. | . 0 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 00: | 10 | 1.00 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | GALLON | | NOL | | 0 YD | ÒS S | 1 | | ıŏ | | | - | | EACH | EACH |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | BIT MATLS PR CT | AGG PR CT | INCIDENTAL HMA SURF | PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6 | PAVEMENT REM | DRIVE PAVEMENT REM | AGGREGATE SHLDS A 6 | REM EXIST CULVERTS | PIPE CULVERT REMOV | BOX CUL END SEC | PCBC 10X3 | PRC FLAR END SEC 12 | PRC FLAR END SEC 18 | PRC FLAR END SEC 24 | PRC FLAR END SEC 42 |
| ITEM | 40800010 | 0800030 | 000050 | 2300200 | 000100 | 000200 | 100500 | 05200 | 105220 | 001001 | 011003 | 213657 | 213663 | 4213669 | 4213687 |

FAU 9294 06-00092-02-PV ST CLAIR

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EOSCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97415

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/11/10 RUN TIME - 183305

| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| QUANTITY | 1.000 | 1.000 (| 2.000 | 1.000 (| ,779.00 | 1.00 | 125.000 | 1.00 | 4.00 | 386.00 | 60.00 | 8.0 | 1.000 | 21.000) | 6.000 > |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | EACH | | 1 | | FOOT | 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | 100 | ıŌ | īÖ | ıŌ | | 1 IL 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | EACH | EACH |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | R C PIPE ELBOW 12 | R C PIPE ELBOW 18 | R C PIPE TEE 12P 12R | R C PIPE TEE 18P 12R | SS 1 RCP CL 4 12 | SS 1 RCP CL 4 15 | SS 1 RCP CL 4 18 | SS 1 RCP CL 4 24 | SS 1 RCP CL 2 42 | SS 2 RCP CL 3 18 | SS 1 RCEP S23 R14 | SS 2 RCEP S23 R14 | INLETS TA T3F&G | INLETS TA T24F&G | INLETS TA W/SPL GRATE |
| ITEM | 421596 | 4215973 | 4216180 | 216190 | 5019500 | 5019600 | 019700 | 5019900 | 5020400 | 021800 | 5034200 | 5035300 | 0235700 | 0237470 | 0238710 |

ECMSOO2 DTGECMO3 ECMROO3 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/11/10 RUN TIME - 183305 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97415

FAU 9294 06-00092-02-PV ST CLAIR

| NIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE LLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | 11 - | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 00 | ×- | | - - - - - - - | | | | -×- | | | -×- | <u>-</u> ×- | | | | |
| QUANTITY | 1.000 | 000.6 | 5.000 | 3. | 3.000 | 1.000 | I | 22.000 | ,662.0 | 5.000 | | 1.000 | 1.000 | 928,000 | 2,943.000 |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | EACH | EACH | EACH | EACH | EACH | | | l I | F00T | EACH | - | | RNM | F00T | FOOT |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | INLETS TB T24F&G | INLETS SPL N1 | INLETS SPL N2 | INLETS SPL N3 | INLETS SPL N4 | INLETS SPL N5 | INLETS SPL N6 | FR & LIDS T1 CL | COMB CC&G TB6. | PERM SURV MKRS T2 | ENGR FIELD OFFICE A | MOBILIZATION | TRAF CONT-PROT BLR 22 | SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING | TEMP PT PVT M LINE 4 |
| ITEM | 60240328 | 0242500 | 242600 | 0242700 | 242800 | 0242801 | 0242802 | 0406100 | 605000 | 6700305 | 7000400 | 7100100 | 0101835 | 0300100 | 300625 |

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/11/10 RUN TIME - 183305 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97415

| ICE | | 1 1 | 1 |] | I t I | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS | | ! ! ! ! ! | |] []] ! ! | | |
| CE CENTS | — II · | | | | | |
| UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENTS | | | 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 | |
| QUANTITY | 22.000 X | 1,312.000 X | 2,943.000 X | 22.000 X | | |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | F00T | SQFT | | F00T | EACH | |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | TEMP PT PVT M LINE | WORK ZONE PAVT | PAINT | 1 | D REFL PAVT | |
| ITEM | 70300645 | 70301000 | 78001110 | 78001150 | 78100100 | |

OTE:

EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

TOTAL

- THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. 2
- IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. .
- A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

| Check the appropriate statement: |
|--|
| // Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose. |
| // Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document. |

N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

| aco | curate, and all forms a | e Form A disclosure information previously submitted i re hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any ne- previously submitted forms are attached to this bid. | |
|-----|-------------------------|--|------|
| | | (Bidding Company) | |
| | | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

D.

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO | |
|---|----------------------|
| Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES NO | |
| Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO | |
| Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO | |
| (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to than one question.) | more |
| A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person authorized to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided. | n that is be, but |
| If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and data a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company. | ated by |
| Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted bidding entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted. | |
| The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following: | |
| Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or of attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency countracts are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II. | n an |
| Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of I agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases. | Ilinois |
| Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid | |
| Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bid Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the fiby reference. | |
| The bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference: | |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Contractor Name | | |
|--|--|--|
| Legal Address | | |
| • | | |
| City, State, Zip | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a potential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form A contracts. A publicly traded company mathe requirements set forth in Form A. See | contract with the State of Illinois of pecified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in each submit a 10K disclosure (or each pisclosure Form Instructions. | must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of |
| DISCLO | SURE OF FINANCIAL INFORM | IATION |
| of ownership or distributive income share in | excess of 5%, or an interest which e copies of this form as necessa irements) | interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% ry and attach a separate Disclosure Form |
| NAME: | | |
| ADDRESS | | |
| Type of ownership/distributable incom | ne share: | |
| stock sole proprietorship % or \$ value of ownership/distributable in | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
| · | | |
| 2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest relationships apprehensial conflict of interest relationships apprehensials. | | |
| (a) State employment, currently or in t | he previous 3 years, including conti | ractual employment of services. YesNo |
| If your answer is yes, please answe | er each of the following questions. | |
| Are you currently an office Highway Authority? | r or employee of either the Capitol I | Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo |
| currently appointed to or enexceeds \$106,447.20, (60 | ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State 1% of the Governor's salary as of 3 employed and your annual salary. | e of Illinois, and your annual salary /1/09) provide the name the State |

| 3. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the 0 | y as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive your firm, partnership, association or |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 4. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in ag of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) salary of the Governor? | y as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse gregate of the total distributable income |
| . , | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, inclu previous 2 years. | ding contractual employment for services |
| If your | answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions | YesNo |
| 1. | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or e Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? | mployee of the Capitol Development YesNo |
| 2. | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary ex Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the spou of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her | appointed to or employed by any ceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the se and/or minor children, the name |
| 3. | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447 as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amediate of the state of the sta | 7.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor of the total distributable income of your |
| 4. | If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447. 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitle aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, par (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor | 20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of ed to receive (i) more than 15% in the thership, association or corporation, or |
| | | |
| unit of I | e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, th local government authorized by the Constitution of the State currently or in the previous 3 years. | |
| | onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the preventage daughter. | ious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| Americ of the S | ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constituti State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensatio charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. | on of the State of Illinois or the statues |
| | nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the production daughter. | evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| (g) Employ | yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any regist | ered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo |

| (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spous son, or daughter. YesNo | |
|--|--|
| (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered electic committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Electronic No. 2007. | s, or any political ctions. |
| (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensate last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secreta county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either State or the Federal Board of Elections. | ary of State or any r the Secretary of |
| YesNo |) <u> </u> |
| APPLICABLE STATEMENT | |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous | page. |
| Completed by: | |
| Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative | Date |
| NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT | |
| I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criter require the completion of this Form A. | ia that would |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the prev | vious page. |
| | |
| Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |
| | |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

| Contractor Name | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Legal Address | | |
| City, State, Zip | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| Disclosure of the information contained in thi | I s Form is required by the Section 5 | 0-35 of the Illinois Procurement |
| Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall be | | contract file. This Form B must |
| pe completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, a | and for all open-ended contracts. | |
| DISCLOSURE OF OTHER (| CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMEN | IT RELATED INFORMATION |
| 1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases any other State of Illinois agency: Yes_If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs | s), bids, proposals, or other ongoing No | procurement relationship with |
| 2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (INSTRUCTIONS: | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| THE FOL | LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE | CHECKED |
| | | |
| | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |
| | | |

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 97415 ST. CLAIR County Section 06-00092-02-PV Project ARA-5011(297) Route FAU 9294 (Concordia Church Rd.) District 8 Construction Funds

| PART I. IDENTIFIC | ATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|------------|--------|-------------------|------|--------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Dept. Human Rights | s # | | | | | | _ Du | ration o | of Proj | ect: _ | | | | | | | | |
| Name of Bidder: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a | bidder hark is to be | as analyz e perform | ed mir | d for the | ne locati | ons fro | m whic | ch the b | idder re | cruits | employ | ees, and h | ereb | y subm | its the fol | lowir con | ng workfo | |
| | | TOT | AL Wo | rkforce | Projec | tion for | Contra | act | | | | | | (| CURRENT | | _ | S |
| | | | | MIN | ORITY I | EMPLO | YEES | | | TR | AINEES | 3 | | | | | IGNED RACT | |
| JOB CATEGORIES | EMPL | TAL OYEES | | ACK | HISP | | MIN | HER IOR. | TIC | REN- ES | TRA | THE JOB AINEES | | | | | EMPLO | RITY DYEES |
| OFFICIALS (MANAGERS) | M | F | M | F | M | F | М | F | M | F | M | F | - | M | F | | M | F |
| SUPERVISORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FOREMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLERICAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT OPERATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MECHANICS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRUCK DRIVERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IRONWORKERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CARPENTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CEMENT MASONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELECTRICIANS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PAINTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNSKILLED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Т | TAE OTAL Tra | BLE C | niectio | n for C | ontract | | | | 1 | | | FOF | R DE | PARTI | IENT USE | 01 | ILY | |
| EMPLOYEES IN | TO | TAL OYEES | | ACK | | ANIC | | THER NOR. | - | | | | | | | | | |
| TRAINING | М | F | М | F | М | F | М | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| APPRENTICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ON THE JOB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

TRAINEES

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 97415 ST. CLAIR County Section 06-00092-02-PV Project ARA-5011(297) Route FAU 9294 (Concordia Church Rd.) District 8 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

| B. | | ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract. | number of new hires tha | t would be employed in the |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|
| | The ur | ndersigned bidder projects that: (number) | | new hires would be |
| | recruit | ted from the area in which the contract project is lo | cated; and/or (number) | |
| | office | new hires would or base of operation is located. | be recruited from the are | a in which the bidder's principal |
| | onice | or base of operation is located. | | |
| C. | | ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a project signed bidder as well as a projection of numbers o | | |
| | The ur | ndersigned bidder estimates that (number) | | persons will |
| | be dire | ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (no byed by subcontractors. | umber) | persons will be |
| PART I | II. AFF | IRMATIVE ACTION PLAN | | |
| A. | utilizat in any comm (geare utilizat | ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that in tion projection included under PART II is determined to category, and in the event that the undersigned encement of work, develop and submit a written A ded to the completion stages of the contract) wherebet tion are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan we partment of Human Rights. | ed to be an underutilization of bidder is awarded this offirmative Action Plan incomply deficiencies in minority | on of minority persons or women contract, he/she will, prior to luding a specific timetable and/or female employee |
| B. | submi | ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the itted herein, and the goals and timetable included upart of the contract specifications. | | |
| Compa | any | | Telephone Numbe | er |
| Addres | ss | | | |
| | | NOTICE REGARDIN | G SIGNATURE | |
| | | signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constituted only if revisions are required. | e the signing of this form. | The following signature block needs |
| Signat | ure: 🔲 | | Title: | Date: |
| Instructi | ons: | All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to | prime contractor personnel. | |
| Table A | - | Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, apprenti | all apprentices and on-the-job | trainees. The "Total Employees" column |
| Table B | - | Include all employees currently employed that will be allocate currently employed. | ed to the contract work including | g any apprentices and on-the-job trainees |
| Table C | . = | Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on- | the-job trainees shown in Table | e A. |

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

| 1. | Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO |
|----|---|
| 2. | If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO |

Contract No. 97415 ST. CLAIR County Section 06-00092-02-PV Project ARA-5011(297) Route FAU 9294 (Concordia Church Rd.) District 8 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

| | Firm Name | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL) | Signature of Owner | |
| | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Firm Name | |
| | Ву | |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) | Business Address | |
| , | | |
| | | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: |
| | | |
| _ | | |
| | | |
| | Corporate Name | |
| | Ву | |
| (IF A CORPORATION) | | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | | |
| | Attest | Signature |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION | Dunimana Addmana | |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | Corporate Name | |
| | | |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE) | Бу | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| | | |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | Attest | |
| | , most | Signature |
| | Business Address | |
| | | |
| If more than two parties are in the joint venture | places attach an addit | ional signatura shoot |



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

| | | Item No. |
|---|---|---|
| | | Letting Date |
| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We | | |
| | | |
| as PRINCIPAL, and | | |
| | | as SURETY, are |
| held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for F is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE administrators, successors and assigns. | Road and Bridge Construct | tion" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever |
| THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Tra Number and Letting Date indicated above. | | · |
| NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submafter award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter in including evidence of the required insurance coverages and performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submissio to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty he which the Department may contract with another party to per void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. | nit a DBE Utilization Plan to to a contract in accordance providing such bond as a labor and material furnish or to enter into such contered between the amount | nat is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, se with the terms of the bidding and contract documents specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful hed in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the tract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for |
| IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCII paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department may bring expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the | nent within fifteen (15) days g an action to collect the ar which it prevails either in w ne said SURETY have caus | s of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full mount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its whole or in part. sed this instrument to be signed by |
| their respective officers this day of | | A.D., |
| PRINCIPAL | SURETY | |
| (Company Name) | | (Company Name) |
| By (Signature & Title) | Ву: | |
| (Signature & Title) | | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact) |
| • | tification for Principal and S | Surety |
| STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of | | |
| l, | , a Notary Pul | olic in and for said County, do hereby certify that |
| · | and | |
| (Insert names of individua | ls signing on behalf of PRI | NCIPAL & SURETY) |
| who are each personally known to me to be the same persons and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and ack and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth. | s whose names are subscrinowledged respectively, th | ibed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL at they signed and delivered said instrument as their free |
| Given under my hand and notarial seal this | day of | A.D. |
| My commission expires | | |
| In Proceedings of the Above 1997 1997 | Tamas the Date to the Co | Notary Public |
| In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid F marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line be and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of | low, the Principal is ensur | ing the identified electronic bid bond has been executed |
| Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidde | r Name | Signature and Title |

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Submitted By:

| Name: | |
|-----------|--|
| Address: | |
| | |
| | |
| Phone No. | |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 97415 ST. CLAIR County Section 06-00092-02-PV Project ARA-5011(297) Route FAU 9294 (Concordia Church Rd.) District 8 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., March 5, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97415 ST. CLAIR County Section 06-00092-02-PV Project ARA-5011(297) Route FAU 9294 (Concordia Church Rd.) District 8 Construction Funds

Project consists of constructing a full-depth HMA pavement with area of concrete curb and gutter or aggregate shoulders, installation of new storm sewers and culverts, grading of slopes, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Route 9294 (Concordia Church Road) from just east of IL Route 158 to F. Scott Parkway.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Secretary

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2010

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA

Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-10)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Std. Sp | <u>Page No</u> | <u>ı.</u> |
|------------|---|------------|
| 201 | <u>Page No</u> Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection | 1 |
| 205 | Embankment | 2 |
| 251 | Mulch | |
| 253 | Planting Woody Plants | 4 |
| 280 | Temporary Erosion Control | 6 |
| 406 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course | 7 |
| 443 | Reflective Crack Control Treatment | |
| 502 | Excavation for Structures | |
| 503 | Concrete Structures | |
| 504 | Precast Concrete Structures | |
| 505 | Steel Structures | |
| 540 | Box Culverts | 19 |
| 581 | Waterproofing Membrane System | |
| 630 | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail | |
| 633 | Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals | 22 |
| 637 | Concrete Barrier | 23 |
| 669 | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances | |
| 672 | Sealing Abandoned Water Wells | |
| 701 | Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection | 26 |
| 720 | Sign Panels and Appurtenances | 20 |
| 720 721 | Sign Panel Overlay | 21 |
| 722 | Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows | 20 |
| 722 726 | Mile Post Marker Assembly | 20 20 |
| | Overhead Sign Structures | 30 21 |
| 733 | Pavement Marking and Marker Removal | ., JI |
| 783 | | |
| 801 | Electrical Requirements | ., აა ა |
| 805 | Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals | |
| 836 | Pole Foundation | |
| 838 | Breakaway Devices | |
| 862 | Uninterruptable Power Supply | 3/ |
| 873 | Electric Cable | 39 |
| 878 | Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation | . 41 |
| 1003 | Fine Aggregates | 42 |
| 1004 | Coarse Aggregates | 43 |
| 1005 | Stone and Broken Concrete | 44 |
| 1006 | Metals | 45 |
| 1008 | Structural Steel Coatings | 47 |
| 1010 | Finely Divided Materials | . 48 |
| 1020 | Portland Cement Concrete | 49 |
| 1022 | Concrete Curing Materials | 58 |
| 1024 | Nonshrink Grout | 59 |
| 1030 | Hot-Mix Asphalt | |
| 1032 | Bituminous Materials | 65 |
| 1042 | Precast Concrete Products | 68 |
| 1062 | Reflective Crack Control System | 70 |
| 1069 | Pole and Tower | 72 |
| 1074 | Control Equipment | 75 |

| | Wire and Cable Fabric Materials | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| | Materials for Planting | |
| 1083 | Elastomeric Bearings | 84 |
| 1090 | Sign Base | 85 |
| 1091 | Sign Face | 87 |
| 1092 | Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels | 95 |
| 1093 | Sign Supports | 96 |
| 1094 | Overhead Sign Structures | 98 |
| 1095 | Pavement Markings | 104 |
| 1101 | General Equipment | 106 |
| 1102 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment | 107 |
| 1103 | Portland Cement Concrete Equipment | 109 |
| | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices | |

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| CHEC | K SI | <u>HEET#</u> | PAGE |
|------------------|------|---|-------|
| 1 | X A | Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts | |
| | (| (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10) | . 111 |
| | | Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) | |
| - | X E | EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) | . 115 |
| 4 | 5 | Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities | |
| | 1 | Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) | . 125 |
| 5 | | Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-10) | |
| 6 | | Reserved | |
| 7 | | Reserved | . 136 |
| 8 | ļ | Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and | 407 |
| • | ļ | n-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) | . 137 |
| 9 | | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 10 | | Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) | . 141 |
| 11 | | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 12 | | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 13 | | Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 150 |
| 14 | , t | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 152 |
| 15 | | PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 16 | | Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 17 | | Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) | |
| 18 | | PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 19 | | Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 20 | | Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) | |
| 21 | | Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 22 | | Femporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 23 | | Femporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| 24 25 | | Nork Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| | | | |
| 26 | | English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96) | |
| 27 | | English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) | |
| 28 | | Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) | |
| 29 | | Reserved | . 1/5 |
| 30 | | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant | 176 |
| 0.4 | (| Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) | . 176 |
| 31 | (| Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures | 404 |
| | (| Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09) | . 184 |
| 32 | | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03) | |
| 33 | P | Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09) | . 197 |
| | | | |
| LRS 1 | | Reserved | 199 |
| LRS 2 | | Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| LRS 3 | _ | | 201 |
| LRS 4 | | | |
| LRS 5 | | Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) | |
| LRS 6 | | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) | |
| LRS 7 | | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) | |
| | _ | Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99) | |
| LRS 8 | | Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99) | |
| LRS 9 | |] Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99) | |
| LRS 1 | | | |
| LRS 1 | | Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99) | . 419 |
| LRS 1 | | Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10) | . 221 |
| LRS 1 | | Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99) | . 222 |
| LRS 1 | | Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09) | |
| LRS ₁ | 5 L | Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07) | . 220 |

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| <u>Description</u> | PAGE |
|---|--------------|
| Description of Work Work to be Performed by Others Construction Contracts Safety and Health Construction and Maintenance Signs Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators (J.U.L.I.E.) Traffic Control Plan Saw Cuts Inlets, Type A with Special Grate Inlets, Special Permanent Survey Markers, Type II Remove Existing Culverts Traffic Control and Protection BLR-22 Storm Sewers, PVC, SDR 26 Status of Utilities to be Adjusted | ZZZZMJJJSSSJ |
| HOH Payrolls and flocedures | 8 |
| Payrolls and flocedures Monthly Labor Summary Suff | 1315 |
| NoI | 23 |

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| LR# | Pg# | | Special Provision Title | Effective | Revised |
|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------------|--------------|
| LR SD 12 | 19 " | П | Slab Movement Detection Device | Nov. 11, 1984 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR SD 13 | | Ħ | Required Cold Milled Surface Texture | Nov. 1, 1987 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 102 | | Ħ | Protests on Local Lettings | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| LR 105 | 26 | \boxtimes | Cooperation with Utilities | Jan. 1, 1999 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-2 | | Ħ | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings | Mar. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| LR 107-3 | | Ħ | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation | Jan. 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| LR 107-4 | 29 | \boxtimes | Insurance | Feb. 1, 2007 | Aug. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-5 | | Ħ | Substance Abuse Prevention Program | Jan. 1, 2008 | Jan. 8, 2008 |
| LR 108 | | Ħ | Combination Bids | Jan. 1, 1994 | Mar. 1, 2005 |
| LR 212 | | Ħ | Shaping Roadway | Aug. 1, 1969 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 355-1 | | Ħ | Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix | Oct. 1, 1973 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 355-2 | | Ħ | Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix | Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 400-1 | | Ħ | Bituminous Treated Earth Surface | Jan. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| LR 400-2 | | Ħ | Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B) | Jan. 1, 2008 | , |
| LR 402 | | Ħ | Salt Stabilized Surface Course | Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 403-2 | | Ħ | Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat | Aug. 1, 1969 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 406 | 30 | \boxtimes | Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| LR 420 | | | PCC Pavement (Special) | May 12, 1964 | Jan. 2, 2007 |
| LR 442 | | | Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use | Jan. 1, 2004 | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 451 | | | Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt | Oct. 1, 1991 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 503-1 | | | Furnishing Class SI Concrete | Oct. 1, 1973 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 503-2 | | | Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) | Jan. 1, 1989 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 542 | | | Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished) | Sep. 1, 1964 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 663 | | | Calcium Chloride Applied | Jun. 1, 1958 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 702 | 31 | \boxtimes | Construction and Maintenance Signs | Jan. 1, 2004 | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1004 | | | Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment | Jan. 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1013 | | | Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride) | Aug. 1, 1969 | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 1030 | 32 | \boxtimes | Growth Curve | Mar. 1, 2008 | |
| LR 1032-1 | | | Emulsified Asphalts | Jan. 1, 2007 | Feb. 7, 2008 |
| LR 1032-2 | | | Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt | Jan. 1, 2007 | Feb. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1102 | | | Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment | Jan. 1, 2007 | |

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the January 15 and March 5, 2010 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg#</u> | | Special Provision Title | Effective | Revised |
|---|------------|---------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------|
| 80240 | | | Above Grade Inlet Protection | July 1, 2009 | |
| 80099 | | | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) | April 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80243 | 33 | X | | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80236 | 34 | X | American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing | April 1, 2009 | April 15, 2009 |
| 80186 | | | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete | Aug. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80213 | 40 | Х | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete | Jan. 1, 2009 | Jul. 1, 2000 |
| 80207 | 43 | X | Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 00201 | 70 | ^ | Illinois State Borders | 1404. 1, 2000 | |
| 80192 | | | Automated Flagger Assistance Device | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| | 4.4 | v | | Nov. 2, 2006 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80173 | 44 | X | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments | · | April 1, 2009 |
| 80241 | | | Bridge Demolition Debris | July 1, 2009 | I 4 0007 |
| 50261 | | | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 50481 | | | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 50491 | | | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 50531 | | | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80166 | 47 | X | Cement | Jan. 1, 2007 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80198 | | | Completion Date (via calendar days) | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80199 | | | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80094 | 50 | Х | Concrete Admixtures | Jan. 1, 2003 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80214 | | | Concrete Gutter, Type A | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80215 | | | Concrete Joint Sealer | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80226 | | | Concrete Mix Designs | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80237 | 54 | Х | Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009 |
| 80239 | 56 | $\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$ | Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions | April 1, 2009 | oa.y 1, 2000 |
| 80227 | 50 | ^ | Determination of Thickness | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80177 | | | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations | April 1, 2007 | |
| | EO | ** V | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation | Sept. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| * 80029 | 36 | Х | | April 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| 80178 | | | Dowel Bars | | |
| 80179 | | | Engineer's Field Office Type A | April 1, 2007 | Aug. 1, 2008 |
| 80205 | | | Engineer's Field Office Type B | Aug. 1, 2008 | |
| 80189 | 67 | _X | Equipment Rental Rates | Aug. 2, 2007 | Jan. 2, 2008 |
| | 69 | X | Filter Fabric | Nov. 1, 2009 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80228 | | | Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances | April 1, 2009 | |
| * 80249 | | | Frames and Grates | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80229 | 70 | Х | Fuel Cost Adjustment | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009 |
| 80169 | | | High Tension Cable Median Barrier | Jan. 1, 2007 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80194 | 74 | Х | HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80245 | 76 | Χ | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive | Nov. 1, 2009 | |
| * 80246 | 77 | Х | Hot-Mix Asphalt - Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| * 80250 | 78 | Х | Hot-Mix Asphalt - Drop-Offs | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| | 79 | Х | Hot-Mix Asphalt - Plant Test Frequency | | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| * 80251 | 81 | Х | | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80202 | 82 | Х | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80109 | - | | Impact Attenuators | Nov. 1, 2003 | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| 80110 | ŀ | | Impact Attenuators, Temporary | Nov. 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| * 80252 | 83 | Х | Improved Subgrade | Jan: 1, 2010 | 0dii. 1, 2007 |
| BERNESSES CONTRACTOR OF STATE | 86 | X | Liquidated Damages | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80230 80196 | 00 | | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole | Jan. 1, 2008 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| | - | | | June 15, 1999 | Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80045 | 0.7 | | Material Transfer Device | | |
| 80203 | 87 | Х | Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete | April 1, 2008 | April 1, 2009 |
| * 80165 | | | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System | Nov. 1, 2006 | Jan 1, 2010 |
| 80238 | 88 | Х | Monthly Employment Report | April 1, 2009 | |
| | | | | | |

| Filo Name | Da # | | Special Provision Title | <u>Effective</u> | Pavisad |
|----------------------|------------|------------|--|------------------|----------------|
| File Name * 80253 | <u>Pg#</u> | 3.70 | Movable Traffic Barrier System | Jan. 1, 2010 | <u>Revised</u> |
| 80082 | | PER CANADA | Multilane Pavement Patching | Nov. 1, 2002 | |
| 80180 | 90 | X | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment | April 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2009 |
| 00100 | 00 | | Control Deficiency Deduction | 7 (pm 1, 200) | 1404. 1, 2000 |
| 80208 | | | Nighttime Work Zone Lighting | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80182 | | | Notification of Reduced Width | April 1, 2007 | |
| * 80069 | | | Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System | | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80216 | | 80.000.000 | Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80231 | | | Pavement Marking Removal | April 1, 2009 | |
| * 80254 | | | Pavement Patching | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80022 | 92 | Х | Payments to Subcontractors | June 1, 2000 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80209 | 94 | X | Personal Protective Equipment | Nov. 1, 2008 | ., 2000 |
| 80232 | | | Pipe Culverts | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80119 | | | Polyurea Pavement Marking | April 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80210 | | | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay | Nov. 1, 2008 | , |
| 80170 | 95 | Х | Portland Cement Concrete Plants | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80217 | | | Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80171 | 97 | Х | Precast Handling Holes | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80218 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment | Jan. 1, 2009 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80219 | | | Preventive Maintenance - Cape Seal | Jan. 1, 2009 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80220 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing | Jan. 1, 2009 | . , |
| 80221 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80211 | | | Prismatic Curb Reflectors | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80015 | | | Public Convenience and Safety | Jan. 1, 2000 | |
| 34261 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance | Dec. 1, 1986 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80157 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| 80247 | 99 | Х | Raised Reflective Pavement Markers | Nov. 1, 2009 | |
| 80223 | | | Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| * 80172 | 100 | Х | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) | Jan. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80183 | 108 | Х | Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices | April 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| 80206 | | | Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection | Aug. 1, 2008 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80224 | | | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| * 80131 | 109 | Χ | Seeding | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| 80152 | | | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction | Nov. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80132 | 112 | Χ | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80127 | | | Steel Cost Adjustment | April 2, 2004 | April 1, 2009 |
| * 80255 | 111 | | Stone Matrix Asphalt | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80234 | | | Storm Sewers | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80143 | 114 | _X_ | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments | April 2, 2005 | |
| 80075 | | | Surface Testing of Pavements | April 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| * 80087 | | | Temporary Erosion Control | Nov. 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| * 80256 | | 2.0 | Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80225 | ļ | | Temporary Raised Pavement Marker | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80176 | | | Thermoplastic Pavement Markings | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| * 80257 | | | Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 20338 | 117 | Χ | Training Special Provisions | Oct. 15, 1975 | |
| * 80258 | 400 | | Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80071 | 120 | Х | Working Days | Jan. 1, 2002 | |

The following special provisions are in the 2010 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

| File Name 80193 | Special Provision Title Concrete Barrier | New Location Section 637 | Effective Jan. 1, 2008 | Revised |
|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---------------|
| 80175 | Epoxy Pavement Markings | Section 1095 | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80181 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate | Section 1030 | April 1, 2007 | April 1, 2008 |
| 80136 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 | Sections 406, 1003, 1030, 1032 and 1102 | Nov. 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| 80195 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L | Sections 1004 and 1030 | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80129 | Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint | Section 406 | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80235 | Payrolls and Payroll Records | Check Sheets #1 and #5 | Mar. 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009 |
| 80134 | Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail | Section 630 | Nov. 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80151 | Reinforcement Bars | Section 1006 | Nov. 1, 2005 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80184 | Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs | Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093 | April 1, 2007 | |
| 80212 | Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays | Supplemental | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80197 | Silt Filter Fence | Sections 1080 and 1081 | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80153 | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail | Section 1006 | Nov. 1, 2005 | Aug. 1, 2007 |
| 80191 | Stone Gradation Testing | Section 1005 | Nov. 1, 2007 | |
| 80185 | Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs | Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093 | April 1, 2007 | |
| 80149 | Variable Spaced Tining | Section 420 | Aug. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80204 | Woven Wire Fence | Section 1006 | April 1, 2008 | , |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The Following special provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials: in effect on the date of invitation for bids and Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheets included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAU 9394, Section 06-00092-02-PV, Concordia Church Road, County Highway 22, in St. Clair County; and in the case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said specification, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

1. DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

This project consists of construction of HMA Full Depth Pavement, 9 ¾"; Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter; Storm Sewers; Culverts; Striping; Grading and Incidentals. Beginning at a point just East of the South leg and continuing to frank Scott Parkway West.

2. WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY OTHERS:

The Contractor's attention is called to the utility facilities within the right of way limits of construction. Unless otherwise provided, any required adjustment of the various facilities will be performed by others.

The plans may not show the location of all utility facilities or the manner in which the adjustment will be made. In the event the Contractor desires more detailed information on the exact location of facilities and the working schedules for any required adjustment, it is suggested that it be obtained from the attached status of utilities to be adjusted and/or the utility company involved.

As far as it can be determined, the following utility companies may have facilities located within the limits of construction:

Gas/Electric Ameren IP. Telephone AT&T

1050 West Boulevard 203 Goethe St.

Belleville, IL. 62222 Collinsville, IL 62234

Cable TV Charter Communications

210 W. Division Maryville, IL 62062

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has taken the foregoing into consideration in submitting his bid, and no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays or

3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS:

The successful bidder, as a condition of this contract, must submit evidence that he has conducted a pre-job conference with his sub-contractors and their employees, or the employee's duly recognized representatives and union officials, to determine employee jurisdiction, job assignment and work schedules. This requirement is to promote industrial harmony and to eliminate work stoppage and jurisdictional disputes. Said pre-job conference shall be conducted at least fourteen (14) days prior to the commencement of any construction.

4. SAFETY AND HEALTH:

The Contractor shall be responsible for enforcing all O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Standards (29 CFR 1926/1910), pertaining to the construction industry, as established by the United States Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration 2207.

5. CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS:

This work shall be done in accordance with Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications and Highway Standard 701901 and BLR 22, except as herein modified.

All construction signs mounted in permanent support for use in temporary traffic control having an area of 10 square feet or more shall be mounted on two 4" x 4" or two 4" x 6" wood posts.

Type A metal post (two for each sign) conforming to Article 1006.29 of the Standard Specifications may be used in lieu of wood posts, Type A metal posts used for these signs may be furnished.

6. JOINT UTILITY LOCATION INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (J.U.L.I.E.):

This work shall be done in accordance with Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified:

Because a minimum of 48 hours advance notice is required for notification to utilities, the Contractor will be required to give the Resident Engineer 96 hours notice, in writing, for a specific area prior to beginning any excavation.

Locations of proposed signposts, guardrail, sign, light or signal foundations, etc., shall be staked and then notice provided as above.

If any of the location markers placed by a utility company in conformance with this procedure are destroyed by Contractor Operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility owner and bear the cost of remarking the facilities at his own cost and expense.

Compliance with this special provision shall be considered incidental to the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

County: St. Clair

Township: St. Clair Sections: 29, 30, 31 and 32

7. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with the applicable section of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on the Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any Highway Standards and special details contained herein and in the plans.

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ. The County will provide the Contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the administration of the Traffic Control Plan.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove all warning signs, flags, barricades and lights in accordance with Article 107.14 of the "Standard Specifications: the latest edition of the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Construction and Maintenance Operation" and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Any additional cost to the Contractor, due to furnishing, erecting, maintaining and removing all warning signs, flags, barricades and lights as required by the special provision, Traffic Control Standards, Article 107.14 of the Standard Specifications the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Construction and Maintenance Operations", or as directed by the Engineer will be considered incidental to the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed, except as described herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following (a) Highway Standards and (b) other special provisions relating to traffic control.

(a) Standards 701311, 701901 and BLR 22-6 are to be used in Traffic Control.

(b) The contractor will be required to maintain access to all properties during the duration of the project.

Due to the nature of the construction process there will be times, albeit short in nature, that access to adjoining properties will be cut-off. Therefore, in order to keep any inconveniences to a minimum, the contractor shall be responsible for notifying said adjacent property owners in advance of his operations in order to allow them ample time to move their vehicles if necessary.

8. SAW CUTS:

This work shall consist of saw cutting the existing bituminous pavement and/or driveway pavement as shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

All saw cuts shall be full depth sawing of the existing thickness to be removed unless otherwise directed by the engineer. Care shall be taken to prevent spalling or other damage to the pavement that is to remain in place.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the contract cost for items to be removed.

9. INLETS, TYPE A WITH SPECIAL GRATE:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a type A inlet with a Neenah Foundry R-4341-A or approved equal meeting the dimensions of the Neenah R-4341-A stool type ditch grate, at the locations shown on the plans.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 604 of the Standard Specifications and/or as shown on the plans.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for *INLETS*, *TYPE A WITH SPECIAL GRATE*, which price shall include all material, equipment and labor to construct the inlet and grate as shown and no additional compensation will be allowed for the same.

10. INLETS, SPECIAL:

This work shall consist of furnishing or constructing an inlet and top, as detailed in the plans, at the locations shown.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 604 of the Standard Specifications and/or as shown on the plans.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for *INLETS*, *SPECIAL No.* ___, which price shall include all material, equipment and labor to construct the inlet and top as shown, including the gray cast iron frame and lid. No additional compensation will be allowed.

11. PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS, TYPE II:

This work shall consist of furnishing all material, labor and equipment necessary to construct the Permanent Survey Markers (Special) as detailed on the plans at the locations shown.

The aluminum tablet shall be constructed as shown on Standard 667101 with the exception that the cap shall read "ST. CLAIR COUNTY" instead of "STATE OF ILLINOIS" and "DEPT. OF ROADS AND BRIDGES" instead of "DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS".

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for *PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS, TYPE II* which price shall include all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete the work as shown.

12. REMOVE EXISTING CULVERTS:

This work shall consist of the removal and proper disposal of the existing concrete box culvert at Sta. 46+88 as shown on the plans.

The contractor shall completely remove the existing culvert in accordance with Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for *REMOVE EXISTING CULVERTS* which price shall include all equipment and labor necessary to perform the work as described.

13. TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION BLR-22:

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 701 of the Standard Specifications and/or as directed by the engineer.

The contractor must complete all items of work that would require closure of one or all lanes of traffic, including but not limited to, the bituminous concrete binder and surface courses, combination concrete curb and gutter and short-term or permanent pavement markings prior to moving on to the next stage.

In no case shall the contractor commence work in one stage before total completion of the previous stage without the approval of the engineer.

The advance warning signage shall be placed according to the plans and/or as directed by the engineer.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION BLR-22 which price shall include all material, labor and

equipment necessary to install, maintain, reposition and dismount the various items as shown on Standards 701311, BLR 22, the plans, and/or as directed by the engineer.

14. STORM SEWERS, PVC, SDR 26:

This item of work shall require the contractor to furnish and install Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe, of the size specified, in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications at the locations shown on the plans.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STORM SEWERS, PVC, SDR 26 of the diameter specified. This price shall include all labor, equipment and material necessary to construct the pipe as shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer.

15. STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED:

| Name and Address of Utility | Type | Location | Estimated Date Relocation Completed |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| Ameren 1050 West Boulevard Belleville, 62222 (800) 892-7715 | Gas | A 14" dia. HP main runs down the North side of the road the enti length of the project | No Anticipated re Conflicts |
| | Electric | Runs primarily aerial along the South side of the road the entire length of the project | No Anticipated Conflicts |
| Charter Communications 200 W Division Street Maryville, IL 62062 (618) 345-8121 | Cable TV | Aerial Throughout | No Anticipated Conflicts |
| AT&T 203 Goethe Street Collinsville, IL 62234 (618) 346-6400 | Telephone | There is a fiber optic line that runs along the South side of the road from Rte 158 to the boxes a Sta.23+15 Lt. The standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South, for the entire length of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side, for the entire length of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side, for the entire length of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial, primarily along the South side of the particular than the standard line runs aerial than the stan | outh |

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 102, 103, 105.07, and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY ST. LOUIS DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS , 1222 SPRUCE STREET ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

February 27, 2009

Regulatory Branch

File Number: MVS-2008-715

Sentia 06-00092-02-PV

Mr. Thomas Holdener St. Clair County Dept of Roads & Bridges 1415 North Belt West Belleville, IL 62226-5999

Dear Mr. Holdener:

ASST. COMMY SUPT.

TO VILE ACT
ACT.
SUBDIV
DESIGN
CONST.
NAINT.
CONFER WITH HE

We have reviewed your application you submitted, dated October 9, 2008. This letter authorizes the structure carrying Concordia Church Road over a tributary of Richland Creek approximately 0.5 miles west of the intersection with Hwy 158, St. Clair County, Illinois. More specifically, the project is located in the Southwest ¼ of Section 30, Township 01 North, and Range 08 West of the 3rd Principal Meridian. The project will replace an existing 5' x 3' concrete box culvert with concrete headwalls with a 10' x 3' concrete box culvert with precast reinforced concrete end sections. Richland Creek is a secondary tributary to the Kaskaskia River.

Based upon a review of the U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute topographical map, we determined that the tributary to Richland Creek would possess an ordinary high water mark at this location and would be considered jurisdictional waters of the United States. Therefore, the placement of fill material below the ordinary high water elevation requires a permit from this office.

The Corps of Engineers has determined that this activity will have no affect on endangered species, and is authorized under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act by an existing Department of the Army nationwide permit for linear transportation projects, as described in the March 12, 2007, Federal Register, Reissuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice (72 FR 11183), Appendix A (B) (14). This permit verification is valid until March 18, 2012. Enclosed is a copy of the nationwide permit and conditions and management practices with which you must comply.

In accordance with General Condition number 26 of the Nationwide Permit, a compliance certification (Attachment A of this package) must be completed within 30 days of project completion or the permit issuance may be revoked and considered null and void.

The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) has issued Section 401 water quality certification for these permits subject to the following conditions:

- a. The affected area of the stream channel shall not exceed 100 linear feet, as measured along the stream corridor.
- b. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statues, as determined by the Illinois EPA.
- c. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.
- d. The applicant shall not cause: (1) violation of applicable provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act; (2) water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act; (3) violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulation; (4) or interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
- e. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of staked straw bales, sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 1 (one) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.
- f. The applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 2002).
- g. Temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills shall be constructed of clean coarse aggregate or non-erodible non-earthen fill material that will not cause siltation. Sandbags, pre-fabricated rigid materials, sheet piling,

inflatable bladders and fabric lined basins may be used for temporary facilities.

- h. The applicant for Nationwide Permit 14 that uses temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills in order to perform work in creeks, streams, or rivers shall maintain flow in these waters by utilizing dam and pumping, fluming, culverts or other such techniques.
- i. Case specific water quality certification from the Illinois EPA will be required for projects that involve dredge and fill activities in bogs, fens or forested wetlands defined as follows:
 - 1. A bog is a low nutrient peatland, usually in a glacial depression, that is acidic in the surface stratum and often dominated at least in part by the genus Sphagnum. P.
 - 2. A fen is a peatland, herbaceous (including calcareous floating mats) or wooded, with calcareous groundwater flow.
 - 3. A forested wetland is a wetland dominated by native woody vegetation with at least one of the following species or genera present: Carya spp., Cephalanthus occidentalis, Cornus alternifolia, Fraxinus nigra, Juglans cinerea, Nyssa sylvatica, Quercus spp., Thuja occidentalis, Betula nigra, Betula alleghaniensis, Betula papyrifera and Fagus grandifolia.

Furthermore, to ensure projects authorized by this Nationwide Permit will result in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment, the following Regional Conditions were developed for projects proposed within the state of Illinois:

- 1. Bank stabilization projects involving armoring of the streambank with riprap or the construction of retaining walls within High Value Subwatersheds exceeding 250 feet will require a PCN to the Corps of Engineers in accordance with General Condition No. 27.
- 2. A proposed activity to be authorized under Nationwide Permits 12 or 14 within the Cache River Wetlands Areas (Alexander and Pulaski Counties), Kaskaskia River (Clinton, St. Clair, and Washington Counties), or Wabash River (Gallatin and White Counties) will require a PCN to the Corps of Engineers in accordance with General Condition No. 27.
- 3. Stormwater management facilities shall not be located within an intermittent stream, except of NWPs 21,49 or 50.

4. For newly constructed channels through areas that are unvegetated, native grass filter strips, or a riparian buffer with native trees or shrubs a minimum of 25 feet wide from the top of bank must be planted along both sides of the new channel.

This determination is applicable only to the permit program administered by the Corps of Engineers. It does not eliminate the need to obtain other federal, state or local approvals before beginning work.

You are reminded that the permit is based on submitted plans. Variations from these plans shall constitute a violation of Federal law and may result in the revocation of the permit. If this nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked during this period, the provisions described at 33 CFR 330.6(b) will apply.

The jurisdictional determination for this project is considered a Preliminary jurisdictional determination in accordance with Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331. A preliminary jurisdictional determination is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an Approved Jurisdictional Determination (which may be appealed) by contacting our office for further instruction.

The St. Louis District Regulatory Branch is committed to providing quality and timely service to our customers. In an effort to improve customer service, please take a moment to complete the enclosed postage paid card or go to our Customer Service Survey found on our web site at http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html.

If you have any questions please contact Ms. Amy Henke at (314) 331-8649. Please refer to file number MVS-2008-715.

Sincerely,

Keith A. McMullen Assistant Chief Regulatory Branch

Keith a. M. Mullen

Enclosures

Copy Furnished: (w/o enclosures)

Mauer, IDNR Allison, IEPA

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS ALL CONTRACTS

PAYROLLS and PROCEDURES

EFFECTIVE 2/5/1975, REVISED 11/7/1986, 1/14/1994, and June 2001

The <u>prime contractor and each subcontractor</u> shall submit a weekly certified original and one copy of their company's payroll directly to the District Engineer.

Payrolls must be received within seven days of the payroll ending period.

Payroll data shall be submitted on Payroll Form RE 48 or an approved facsimile.

Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his or her labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of this public work is **employed** and receiving "wages", regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him or her and the real employer.

Payroll data shall include all persons employed on the job site.

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the payroll:

| A. | Gender: | M - Male | F - Female | |
|----|--|--|---|---|
| В. | Ethnic Group: 4 - American Indian/Ala | 1 - White skan Native | 2 - Black 5 - Asian/Pacific Islande | 3 - Hispanic er |
| C. | Work Classification: CL - Clerical TD - Truck Drivers EL - Electricians OT - Other | OF - Officials CA - Carpenters IW - Ironworkers PP - Pipefitters | SU - Supervisors EO - Operators PA - Painters TE - Technical | FO - Foremen ME - Mechanics CM - Cement Masons LA - Laborers |
| D. | Employee Status: | O - Owner Operator A - Apprentice | J - Journeyman T - Trainee | C - Company |

Payroll data shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor for each consecutive week, from the start to the completion of their work. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll is still required to be sent to the District Engineer, with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", "Completed") checked at the bottom of the Payroll Form RE 48. Do Not check any of these boxes when payroll data is being reported on the payroll.

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under 23CFR part 230 and 41CFR part 60.4 and the illinois Human Rights Act. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor and/or cancellation termination or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

Required Contract Provisions All Contracts Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System

Effective: 1-1-1995 Revised June 2001

I. Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The <u>prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor</u>, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.). For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 inch disk, modem, or by e-mail.

II. Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer, reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

I.) Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

| 1. | Gender: | M - Male | F - Female | |
|----|--|---|--|---|
| 2. | Ethnic Group: 4 - American Indian/Alas | 1 - White skan Native | 2 - Black 5 - Asian/Pacific Islander | 3 - Hispanic |
| 3. | Work Classification: CL - Clerical TD - Truck Driver EL - Electrician CM -Cement Mason | OF - Official CA - Carpenter IW - Ironworker PP - Pipefitter | SU - Supervisor EO - Operator PA - Painter TE - Technical | FO - Foremen ME - Mechanic OT - Other LA - Laborer |
| 4. | Employee Status: | O - Owner Operator | J - Journeyman | C - Company |

T - Trainee

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

| Order. | Field Name | Type | Size |
|--------|-----------------------------|------|------|
| 1 | Contractor Number | Α | 4 |
| 2 | Contractor Reference Number | Α | 6 |
| 3 | Contract Number | Α | 5 |
| 4 | Period (07/28/2000) | D | 10 |
| 5 | SSN (111-11-1111) | Α | 11 |
| 6 | Name | Α | 40 |
| 7 | Gender | Α | 1 |
| 8 | Ethnic Group | Α | 1 |
| 9 | Work Classification | Α | 1 |
| 10 | Employee Status | Α | 1 |
| 11 | Total Hours (0000060.00) | N | 10 |

A - Apprentice

File Name Conventions: (Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt i.e. 20001298.Txt

II.) Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractors contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

4 - Suspended 5 - Complete Contract Status: 1 - Not Started 2 - Active 3 - No Work A.

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a " Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File" for approval prior to the start of construction.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

monitor/molassp2



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

| Route | FAU 9294 | Marked Rte. | Concordia Church Road (CH 22) |
|--|---|---|---|
| Section | 06-00092-02-PV | Project No. | ARA - 5011(297) |
| County | St. Clair | Contract No. | 97415 |
| This plar Environm | n has been prepared to comply with the provision nental Protection Agency for storm water discharges | s of the NPDES I | Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Site Activities. |
| accordan submitted gathering am aware | under penalty of law that this document and all attach not with a system designed to assure that qualified poly. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who is the information, the information submitted is, to the e that there are significant penalties for submitting falling violations. **Darrell I Cates, PE** | ersonnel properly go manage the systen best of my knowled | gathered and evaluated the information em, or those persons directly responsible for dge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I |
| | Print Name | 11 00000 | / Signature |
| | County Engineer | 12 | 11/09 |

İ. Site Description:

A. The following is a description of the project location:

Title St.Clair Agency

Commencing at Sta. 11+00.1, a point approximately 100 ft West of the NE cor Sec 31, T1N, R8W of the 3rd PM. Thence continuing West 4346.1 ft to Sta. 54+46.2.

B. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

Reconstruction of 0.82 miles of full-depth bituminous roadway, comb. conc. curb & gutter, storm sewers, culverts, striping, grading and incidentals.

C. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading:

Placement of perimeter erosion barrier; excavation to grade the proposed roadway and special ditches; installation of storm sewers and culverts; lime modification; placement of temporary erosion control items such as pipe inlet protection, ditch checks and seeding; final roadway grading, permanent seeding and other misc. work.

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 5.8 acres.

The total area of the site that is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 5.8 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

0.40

F. The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:

There are six different soil types found throughout the limits of this project.

Virden Silt Loam, Tama Silt Loam, Muscatine Silt Loam, Orthents (silty soils found near landfill area),

Down Silt Loam and Atterberry Silt Loam. By nature, silty loam soils are highly erosive.

G. The following is a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

The areas near the downstream end of the culverts and/or storm sewer outlets are potentially highly erosive locations. Erosion control measures such as riprap and filter fabric will be put in place to prevent this from occurring.

H. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

Even though roadway reconstruction would normally be considered a very evasive activity with regards to soil disturbance, this project requires only a very minor adjustment in the vertical alignment of the roadway. Deep cuts and/or fills are not anticipated. Therefore, the side slopes will be minimal in length (approx. 10-15 feet). The maximum side slope will be 3:1 however, the majority of the project will be constructed much flatter than this. The overall longitudinal slope of the project is relatively flat as well, greatly reducing the potential for soil erosion.

- I. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- J. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

Branch of Richland Creek - Richland Creek - Kaskaskia River - Mississippi River. There are no wetlands within the limits of this project.

K. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

| \boxtimes | Soil Sediment | \boxtimes | Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| \boxtimes | Concrete | | Antifreeze / Coolants |
| \boxtimes | Concrete Truck Waste | \boxtimes | Waste water from cleaning construction equipment |
| \boxtimes | Concrete Curing Compounds | | Other (specify) |
| | Solid Waste Debris | | Other (specify) |
| \boxtimes | Paints | | Other (specify) |
| | Solvents | | Other (specify) |
| \boxtimes | Fertilizers / Pesticides | | Other (specify) |
| | | | * |

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

1. Stabilized Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices. including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of 14 or more calendar days. a. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 7th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter. The following Stabilization Practices will be used for this project: ☐ Preservation of Mature Vegetation \boxtimes Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching ☐ Vegetated Buffer Strips Sodding ☐ Protection of Trees Geotextiles Other (specify) ☐ Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) Other (specify) ☐ Temporary Mulching Other (specify) □ Permanent Seeding Other (specify) Describe how the Stabilization Practices listed above will be utilized: 1.Temporary Erosion Control Seeding - This item will be applied to all bare areas every seven days to minimize the amount of exposed surface area. Within the limits of construction, areas which may be susceptible to erosion as determined by the engineer shall remain undisturbed until full scale construcion is underway to prevent unnecessary soil erosion. 2. Permanent Seeding - Seeding , Class 2 will be installed per IDOT specifications throughout the project limits. 3. Mulching - Mulch, Method 2 will be installed per IDOT specifications throughout the project limits. 2. Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains. pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The following Structural Practices will be used for this project: Rock Outlet Protection Perimeter Erosion Barrier Temporary Ditch Check \boxtimes Riprap Storm Drain Inlet Protection Gabions Sediment Trap Slope Mattress Temporary Pipe Slope Drain Retaining Walls Temporary Sediment Basin Slope Walls Temporary Stream Crossing Concrete Revetment Mats Stabilized Construction Exits Level Spreaders Turf Reinforcement Mats Other (specify) Permanent Check Dams Other (specify) Permanent Sediment Basin Other (specify) Aggregate Ditch Other (specify)

Paved Ditch

 \boxtimes

 \boxtimes

Other (specify)

Describe how the Structural Practices listed above will be utilized:

- 1. Perimeter Erosion Barrier Barrier fencing will be installed at the commencement of the project in order to prevent material from leaving the jobsite and entering the adjacent waterways.
- 2. Temporary Ditch Checks Temporary ditch checks will be installed to prevent erosion of the proposed ditch flowlines until such time the ground cover becomes established and accomplishes this on its own.
- 3. Storm Drain Inlet Protection Protection of the inlets will be provided in order to prevent material from leaving the jobsite and entering the adjacent waterways.
- 4. Riprap Riprap will be provided at the outlet ends of the culverts and storm sewers to reduce outflow velocities and prevent flowline degradation.
- 3. Storm Water Management: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
 - a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).
 - The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
 - b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

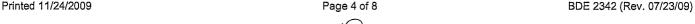
Riprap will be provided at the oullet ends of the culverts and storm sewers to reduce outflow velocities and prevent flowline degradation

4. Other Controls:

a. Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Stabilized construction entrances and exits must be constructed to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan identifying the location of stabilized entrances and exits and the procedures (s)he will use to construct and maintain them.

- b. Material Delivery, Storage, and Use The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:
 - All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
 - Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
 - A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.





- Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a
 general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with
 storm water runoff.
- Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- c. Stockpile Management BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
 - Perimeter Erosion Barrier
 - Temporary Seeding
 - Temporary Mulch
 - Plastic Covers
 - Soil Binders
 - Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- d. Waste Disposal. No materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- e. The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- f. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

5. Approved State or Local Laws

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

All management practices, controls and other provisions provided in this plan are according to "IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction"

III. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

The Resident Engineer will conduct regular inspections as described in Section IV.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections



shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the resident engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within 24 hours of the incident. The resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within 5 days of the incident. The resident engineer shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.
- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
 - Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
 - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.



- All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.
- Concrete waste solids/liquids shall be disposed of properly.
- C. Litter Management A proper number of dumpsters shall be provided on site to handle debris and litter associated with the project. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring his/her employees place all litter including marking paint cans, soda cans, food wrappers, wood lathe, marking ribbon, construction string, and all other construction related litter in the proper dumpsters.
- D. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Vehicles and equipment are to be cleaned in designated areas only, preferably off site.
- E. Vehicle and Equipment Fueling A variety of BMPs can be implemented during fueling of vehicles and equipment to prevent pollution. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer as to which BMPs will be used on the project. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer how (s)he will be informing his/her employees of these BMPs (i.e. signs, training, etc.). Below are a few examples of these BMPs:
 - Containment
 - Spill Prevention and Control
 - Use of Drip Pans and Absorbents
 - Automatic Shut-Off Nozzles
 - Topping Off Restrictions
 - Leak Inspection and Repair
- F. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance On site maintenance must be performed in accordance with all environmental laws such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

VI. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the contractor and/or penalties under the NPDES permit which could be passed onto the contractor.



Contractor Certification Statement

The Resident Engineer is to make copies of this form and every contractor and sub-contractor will be required to complete their own separate form.

| Route | FAU 9294 | | Marked Rt. | Concordia Church Road (CH 22) |
|------------|---|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Section | 06-00092-02-PV | | Project No. | ARA-5011(297) |
| County | St. Clair | | Contract No. | 97415 |
| | | | | |
| | fication statement is part of the Storm Water in Ice with General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 iss | | | |
| (NPDES) | nder penalty of law that I understand the term permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm wa ified as part of this certification. | ns of the | e general Nation harges associat | nal Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ed with industrial activity from the construction |
| Plan for t | n, I have read and understand all of the inforr he above mentioned project; I have provided ater Pollution Prevention Plan and will provide | all docu | umentation requi | |
| ☐ Contra | actor | | • | |
| ☐ Sub-C | ontractor | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Print Name . | | | Signature |
| | Title | - | | Date |
| | | | | |
| | Name of Firm | _ | • • • • | Telephone |
| | | | • | |
| | Street Address | _ | | City/State/ZIP |
| | | | | |

NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI)

GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE STORM WATER CONSTRUCTION SITE ACTIVITIES

OWNER INFORMATION OWNER TYPE: SELECT ONE County COMPANY/ St. Clair County MS4 Community ✓Yes □No OWNER NAME: PHONE: MAILING 1415 North Belt West Area Code (618) Number233-1392 ext. ADDRESS: FAX: ZIP CODE: STATE: Area Code (618) Number 233-0996 Belleville \mathbf{I} 62226 CITY: CONTACT PERSON: Darrell Cates, PE **EMAIL:** dcates@charterinternet.com CONTRACTOR INFORMATION CONTRACTOR NAME: PHONE: MAILING Area Code () Number ext. ADDRESS: STATE: ZIP CODE: CITY: CONSTRUCTION SITE INFORMATION ☐ CHANGE OF INFORMATION FOR: ILR10 NEW SITE SELECT ONE: COUNTY: PROJECT Section 06-00092-02-PV St. Clair NAME: STREET CITY: ZIP CODE: ADDRESS/ Concordia Church Road Belleville 62220 LOCATION DEG. MIN. SEC. DEG. MIN. SEC SECTION: TOWNSHIP: RANGE: 38 29 90 01 41 LONGITUDE: 1N 8W LATITUDE: APPROX CONST **APPROX** TOTAL SIZE OF CONSTRUCTION SITE IN ACRES: 5.8 **CONST END DATE** START DATE If less than 1 acre, is site part of larger common plan of development? YES NO 2010 / 01 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN INFORMATION HAS STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN BEEN SUBMITTED TO AGENCY? ✓ YES □ NO (SUBMIT SWPPP ELECTRONICALLY TO: epa.constiir10swppp@illinois.gov) WILL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN BE AVAILABLE AT SITE? ✓ YES Пио LOCATION OF SWPPP FOR VIEWING: ADDRESS: CITY: SWPPP CONTACT INFORMATION: INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS: SELECT ONE P.E. NAME: PHONE: FAX: EMAIL:

PAGE I OF 2

PROJECT INSPECTOR, IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE:

FAX:

NAME:

PHONE:

EMAIL:

INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS:

SELECT ONE Other

ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE STORM WATER

CONSTRUCTION SITE ACTIVITIES

| TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION | N (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY) | |
|--|--|--|
| SELECT ONE Reconstruction | | |
| TYPE DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PR Construction of HMA Full Depth Paver Incidentals. | ROJECT: ment, 9 3/4"; Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter; Storm S | ewers; Culverts; Striping; Grading and |
| HISTORIC PRESERVATIO | ON AND ENDANGERED SPECIES COMP | LIANCE |
| HAS THIS PROJECT BEEN SUBMITTE COMPLIANCE WITH ILLINOIS LAW ON HISTORIC PRESER ENDANGERED SPE | RVATION YES NO http://www.illinoishistory | .gov/PS/rcdocument.htm |
| RECEIVING WATER INFO | RMATION | |
| DOES YOUR STORM WATER DISCHA | RGE DIRECTLY TO: WATERS OF THE STATE C | OR STORM SEWER |
| OWNER TO STORM SEWER SYSTEMS | S: | |
| NAME OF CLOSEST RECEIVING WATI | erbody to which you discharge: Unnamed Trib | utary to Richland Creek |
| system designed to assure that quali person or persons who manage this s is, to the best of my knowledge and b information, including the possibility | document and all attachments were prepared under my di iffied personnel properly gather and evaluate the informat system, or those persons directly responsible for gatherin belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there y of fine and imprisonment. In addition, I certify that storm water pollution prevention plan and a monitoring pro | ion submitted. Based on my inquiry of the g the information, the information submitted are significant penalties for submitting false the provisions of the permit, including the |
| OWNER SIGNATURE: | DATE: | |
| | OR MAIL COMPLETED FROM TO: | FOR OFFICE USE ONLY LOG: |
| SUBMIT ELECTRONICALLY TO: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov | ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ATTN: PERMIT SECTION | PERMIT NO. ILR10 |
| Sparson state (Soft ppps and Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft | POST OFFICE BOX 19276 SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276 www.epa.state.il.us | DATE: |
| Information required by this form must be provided being denied. This form has been approved by the | d to comply with 415 ILCS 5/39 (1996). Failure to do so may prevent this form fi Forms Management Center. | rom being processed and could result in your application |

Submit form

IL 532 2104 WPC 623 Rev. 8/08

PAGE 2 OF 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Please adhere to the following instructions:

Submit original, electronic or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or electronic copies should be followed-up with an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the lower right hand corner.

< Submit completed forms to:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Permit Section Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276 or call (217)782-0610 www.epa.state.il.us

- < Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.
- Any facility that is not presently covered by the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Site Activities is considered a new facility.
- If this is a change in your facility information, renewal, etc., please fill in your permit number on the appropriate line, changes of information or permit renewal notifications do not require a fee.
- NOTE: FACILITY LOCATION IS NOT NECESSARILY THE FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS, BUT SHOULD DESCRIBE WHERE THE FACILITY IS LOCATED.
- Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

| ` | <u>Example</u> | <u>Format</u> |
|----------|----------------|--|
| SECTION | 12 | 1 or 2 numerical digits |
| TOWNSHIP | 12N | 1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S" |
| RANGE | 12W | 1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W" |

- For the Name of Closest Receiving Waters, do not use terms such as ditch or channel. For unnamed tributaries, use terms which include at least a named main tributary such as "Unnamed Tributary to Sugar Creek to Sangamon River."
- < Submit a fee of \$500 and the Storm Water Pollution Plan (SWPPP) for initial permit prior to the Notice of Intent being considered complete for coverage by the ILR10 General Permits. Please make checks payable to: Illinois EPA.
- < SWPPP should be submitted electronically to: <u>epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov</u> When submitting electronically, use Project Name and City as indicated on NOI form.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
 - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
 - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
 - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
 - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

| | | |
|------------------|------|-------|
| St. Clair County | | |
| | | |
| | | - · · |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

State of Illinois DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR FILLING HMA CORE HOLES WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT

Effective: January 1, 2008

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"Upon completion of coring for density testing, all free water shall be removed from the core holes prior to filling. All core holes shall be filled with a non-shrink grout from the. Department's approved list, which shall be mixed in a separate container prior to placement in the hole. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement."

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets SPECIAL PROVISION

FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

State of Illinois DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR GROWTH CURVE

Effective: March 1, 2008

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall perform a growth curve at the beginning of placement of each type of mix and each lift. The growth curve for each type of mix and each lift shall be performed within the first 200 tons (180 metric tons). If an adjustment is made to the specific mix design, the Engineer reserves the right to request an additional growth curve and supporting tests at the Contractor's expense.

Compaction of the growth curve shall commence immediately after the course is placed and at a temperature of not less than 280 °F (140 °C). The growth curve, consisting of a plot of lb/cu ft (kg/cu m) vs. number of passes with the project breakdown roller, shall be developed. Roller speed during the growth curve testing shall be the same as the normal paving operation. This curve shall be established by use of a nuclear gauge. Tests shall be taken after each pass until the highest lb/cu ft (kg/cu m) is obtained. This value shall be the target density provided the HMA Gyratory air voids are within acceptable limits. If the HMA Gyratory air voids are not within the specified limits, corrective action shall be taken, and a new target density shall be established.

A new growth curve is required if the breakdown roller used on the growth curve is replaced with a new roller during production. The target density shall apply only to the specific gauge used. If additional gauges are to be used to determine density specification compliance, the Contractor shall establish a unique minimum allowable target density from the growth curve location for each gauge.

At least one core sample per day shall be taken at a location specified by the Engineer. Core densities will be determined using the Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure by the Department. The core density shall be according to Articles 1030.05(d)(4) and (d)(7). The QA Manager is responsible for assuring and documenting that the determined number of roller passes has been accomplished. The Engineer reserves the right to take core samples at any time to verify density from the nuclear gauge,

All lifts shall be compacted to an average nuclear gauge density of not less than 95 percent nor greater than 102 percent of the target density obtained on the growth curve. The average nuclear gauge density shall be based on tests representing one day's production.

Quality Control density tests shall be performed at randomly selected locations within 1/2 mile (800 m) intervals per lift per lane. In no case shall more than one half day's production be completed without density testing being performed.

If the Contractor is not controlling the compaction process and is making no effort to take corrective action, the operation shall stop as directed by the Engineer.

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds allow the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- "(1) to examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions."

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Notification of the Authority of the Inspector General:

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGNING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: April 15, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing sign panels, complete with sign faces, legend, and supplemental panels according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

<u>Materials</u>. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be fabricated using Type AA or AZ fluorescent orange sheeting for the background material with black vinyl or black opaque ink legend, symbol and borders. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP green sheeting for the background with Type AP white sheeting for the legend and border. A green translucent overlay film may also be used over white Type AP sheeting to fabricate the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign.

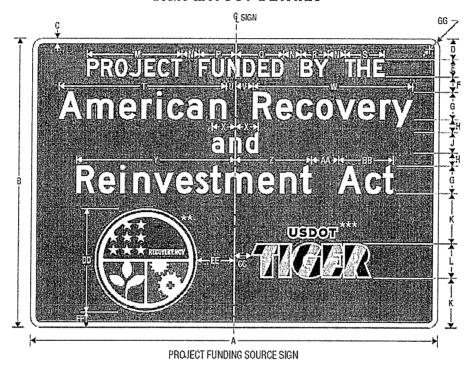
Sign Layout. See following attachment. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be 84 in. x 18 in. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be 84 in x 60 in.

General. The signs shall be erected to applicable portions of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be erected midway between the first and second warning signs as required by the traffic control plan and standards utilized for this project. If the second warning sign is defining a moving or intermittent operation, the sign may be maintained at a distance of 500 ft (150 m) beyond the first post mounted ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign. The signs shall remain in place for the duration of the project. Upon completion of the project, the signs and posts shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Traffic Control items as shown on the plans.



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY



NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE

Dimercinas in inches

| DUMENTADINE | 111112/192 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Λ | ß | С | Ŭ | E | F | G | Н | J | К | L | М | N | Р |
| 120 | 84 | 1,5 | 6 | 5 D | 4.5 | 8 D. | 3.75 | 6 D (45 LC) | 14.5 | 10 | 27,917 | 5 | 10.831 |
| 84 | 60 | 1 | 5 | 40 | 3.5 | 6C' | 3 | 407 (3 LG) | 9.25 | 7 | 19.047 | 4 | 7,362 |
| Q | R | S | Т | IJ | ٧ | W | Х | Υ | Z | AA | 68 | CC | DD |
| 14.087 | 8.106 | 11,556 | 49.42 | 2.742 | 5.258 | 46.904 | 6.812 | 46,76 | 22.472 | 8 | 16.288 | 5 | 30 |
| 9.484 | 5.162 | 7.763 | 31,722 | 2.415 | 3.585 | 30.552 | 4,542 | 30.911 | 14.737 | 6 | 10.175 | 4 | 21 |

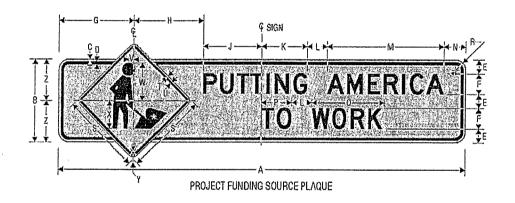
| EE | FF | GG |
|-----|------|------|
| 11 | 4.5 | 3 |
| 7.5 | 2.25 | 2,25 |

* Increase character spacing 50%

** See Pictograph

** See Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN

★ See Standard Highway Signs Page 6-59 for symbol design.

Dimensions in inches

| ٨ | В | C | Ü | E | F | G | Ħ | J | К | L | M | N | þ |
|-----|----|-------|-------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-----|-------|
| 120 | 24 | 0.625 | 0,875 | 1 | 6 D | 22.349 | 20.370 | 17.291 | 13.28 | 6 | 34.22 | 6.5 | 8.765 |
| 84 | 18 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 3.5 | 40 | 16.607 | 15.686 | 9,707 | 10,667 | 4 | 22.813 | 5 | 5,843 |

| · harman | Q | R | S | Т | IJ | ٧ | W | Χ | Y | Z |
|----------|--------|------|----|-------|-------|-----|----|---|-----|----|
| l | 21.013 | 3 | 24 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1.5 | 11 | 8 | 1.5 | 12 |
| | 14.009 | 2.25 | 18 | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 1.5 | ð |

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER - BLACK

BACKGROUND - ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)



RECOVERY Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BORDER - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) - RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT) - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)



USDOT TIGER Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE

OUTLINE — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
USDOT LEGEND — BLACK
TIGER DIAGONALS — BLACK,

ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

<u>Aggregate Groups</u>. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

| AGGREGATE GROUPS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend | Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend | | | | | | | | |
| ASTM C 1260 Expansion | ASTM C 1260 Expansion ≤ 0.16% > 0.16% - 0.27% > 0.27% | | | | | | | | |
| ≤ 0.16% | Group I | Group II | Group III | | | | | | |
| > 0.16% - 0.27% | Group II | Group II | Group III | | | | | | |
| > 0.27% | Group III | Group III | Group IV | | | | | | |

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III ~ Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral portland cement".
 - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.
 - 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
 - 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in

the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI_L = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

 $\% AC_V = \text{Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted.}$ For HMA mixtures, the % AC_V will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC_V and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC_V.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 24.99) / 1000. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and % AC_{V}

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:

Q, tons = $V \times 8.33 \text{ lb/gal } \times \text{SG} / 2000$

For bituminous materials measured in liters:

Q, metric tons = $V \times 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \times \text{SG} / 1000$

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

 G_{mb} = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

Basis of Payment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

| Contract No. | .: | | | | _ | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|------------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|-------|------|
| Company Na | ame: | | | | | | | t. | | | |
| Contractor's | Option | <u>ı</u> : | | | | | | | | | |
| Is your compa | any opt | ing to inc | lude this | sspe | cial pro | visior | as pai | rt of th | e cont | ract? | |
| | Yes | | I | No | | | | | | | |
| Signature: | | | | | | | × | | Date: | | |

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- **1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- 1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

1021.04Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194. Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control:

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end

with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2010

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform <a>O % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;



- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder

- must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.



- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements

become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor

shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract

- until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

Lola

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

FILTER FABRIC (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the physical property tables in Article 1080.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Physical Properties | Gradation 4 & 5 | Gradation 6 & 7 |
|--|--|--|
| Weight of Fabric (oz/sq yd), ASTM D 3776 (Mod.) Burst Strength (psi), ASTM D 3786 ^{1/} Trapezoidal Tear Strength (lb), ASTM D 5733 ^{2/} Grab Tensile Strength (lb), ASTM D 4632 ^{2/} Grab Tensile Elongation (%), ASTM D 4632 ^{2/} | 6.0 min. 250 min. 60 min. 160 min. 50 max. | 8.0 min. 300 min. 75 min. 200 min. 50 max. |

| Physical Properties (Metric) | Gradation 4 & 5 | Gradation 6 & 7 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Weight of Fabric (g/sq m), ASTM D 3776 (Mod.) | 200 min. | 270 min. |
| Burst Strength (kPa), ASTM D 3786 ^{1/} | 1720 min. | 2070 min. |
| Trapezoidal Tear Strength (N), ASTM D 5733 ^{2/} | 265 min. | 335 min. |
| Grab Tensile Strength (N), ASTM D 4632 ^{2/} | 700 min., | 900 min. |
| Grab Tensile Elongation (%), ASTM D 4632 ^{2/} | 50 max. | 50 max. |

^{1/} Manufacturer's certification of fabric to meet requirements.

^{2/} Test sample shall be tested wet."

FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

Description. Fuel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in fuel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments for all categories of work. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment.

General. The fuel cost adjustment shall apply to contract pay items as grouped by category. The adjustment shall only apply to those categories of work checked "Yes", and only when the cumulative plan quantities for a category exceed the required threshold. Adjustments to work items in a category, either up or down, and work added by adjusted unit price will be subject to fuel cost adjustment only when the category representing the added work was subject to the fuel cost adjustment. Added work paid for by time and materials will not be subject to fuel cost adjustment. Category descriptions and thresholds for application and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

(a) Categories of Work.

- (1) Category A: Earthwork. Contract pay items performed under Sections 202, 204, and 206 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered earthwork. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 25,000 cu yd (20,000 cu m). Included in the fuel usage factor is a weighted average 0.10 gál/cu yd (0.50 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (2) Category B: Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 311, 312 and 351 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered construction of a subbase or aggregate, stabilized or modified base course. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is a 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.
- (3) Category C: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 355, 406, 407 and 482 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered HMA bases, pavements and shoulders. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.

- (4) Category D: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 353, 420, 421 and 483 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered PCC base, pavement or shoulder. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 7500 sq yd (6000 sq m). Included in the fuel usage factor is 1.20 gal/cu yd (5.94 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (5) Category E: Structures. Structure items having a cumulative bid price that exceeds \$250,000 for pay items constructed under Sections 502, 503, 504, 505, 512, 516 and 540 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered structure work when similar to that performed under these sections and not included in categories A through D.

(b) Fuel Usage Factors.

| English Units | | |
|--|--------|---------------------|
| Category | Factor | Units |
| A - Earthwork | 0.34 | gal / cu yd |
| B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses | 0.62 | gal / ton |
| C - HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 1.05 | gal / ton |
| D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 2.53 | gal / cu yd |
| E – Structures | 8.00 | gal / \$1000 |
| | | |
| Metric Units + | | |
| Category | Factor | Units |
| A - Earthwork | 1.68 | liters / cu m |
| B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses | 2.58 | liters / metric ton |
| C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 4.37 | liters / metric ton |
| D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 12.52 | liters / cu m |
| E – Structures | 30.28 | liters / \$1000 |

(c) Quantity Conversion Factors.

| Category | Conversion | Factor |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| В | sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton | 0.057 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00243 metric ton / sq m / mm depth |
| С | sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton | 0.056 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00239 m ton / sq m / mm depth |
| D | sq yd to cu yd sq m to cu m | 0.028 cu yd / sq yd / in depth 0.001 cu m / sq m / mm depth |

Method of Adjustment. Fuel cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $\mid CA = (FPI_P - FPI_L) \times FUF \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$

FPI_P = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FPI_L = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FUF = Fuel Usage Factor in the pay item(s) being adjusted

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) or cu yd (cu m)

The entire FUF indicated in paragraph (b) will be used regardless of use of trucking to perform the work.

Progress Payments. Fuel cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable work is performed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Final Quantities. Upon completion of the work and determination of final pay quantities, an adjustment will be prepared to reconcile any differences between estimated quantities previously paid and the final quantities. The value for the balancing adjustment will be based on a weighted average of FPI_P and Q only for those months requiring the cost adjustment. The cost adjustment will be applicable to the final measured quantities of all applicable pay items.

Basis of Payment. Fuel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the FPI_L and FPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by

Percent Difference = $\{(FPI_L - FPI_P) \div FPI_L\} \times 100$

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

80229

OPTION FOR FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments in all categories. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work at the time of bid will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

| as pa | rt of the contract plans for the |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| Yes | |
| | Date: |
| | Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes |

HMA - HAULING ON PARTIALLY COMPLETED FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revise Article 407.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.08 Hauling on the Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement. Legally loaded trucks will be permitted on the partially completed full-depth HMA pavement only to deliver HMA mixture to the paver, provided the last lift has cooled a minimum of 12 hours. Hauling shall be limited to the distances shown in the following tables. The pavement surface temperature shall be measured using an infrared gun. The use of water to cool the pavement to permit hauling will not be allowed. The Contractor's traffic pattern shall minimize hauling on the partially completed pavement and shall vary across the width of the pavement such that "tracking" of vehicles, one directly behind the other, does not occur.

| MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| PAVEME | PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE BELOW 105 °F (40 °C) | | | |
| Total In-Place | | Thickness of Li | ft Being Placed | |
| Thickness Being | 3 in. (75 m | m) or less | More than 3 | in. (75 mm) |
| Hauled On, | Modified Soil | Granular | Modified Soil | Granular |
| in. (mm) | Subgrade | Subbase | Subgrade | Subbase |
| 3.0 to 4.0 | 0.75 miles | | | |
| (75 to 100) | (1200 m) (1600 m) (800 m) (1200 m) | | | |
| 4.1 to 5.0 | 1.0 mile 1.5 miles 0.75 miles 1.0 mile | | | |
| (101 to 125) | (1600 m) | (2400 m) | (1200 m) | (1600 m) |
| 5.1 to 6.0 | 2.0 miles | 2.5 miles | 1.5 miles | 2.0 miles |
| (126 to 150) | (3200 m) (4000 m) (2400 m) (3200 m) | | | (3200 m) |
| 6.1 to 8.0 | 2.5 miles | 3.0 miles | 2.0 miles | 2.5 miles |
| (151 to 200) | (4000 m) | (4800 m) | (3200 m) | (4000 m) |
| Over 8.0 (200) | No Restrictions | | | |

| | MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| PAVEMENT S | | | 05 °F (40 °C) AND |) ABOVE |
| Total In-Place | | Thickness of Li | ft Being Placed | |
| Thickness Being | 3 in. (75 m | m) or less | More than 3 | in. (75 mm) |
| Hauled On, | Modified Soil | Granular | Modified Soil | Granular |
| in. (mm) | Subgrade | Subbase | Subgrade | Subbase |
| 3.0 to 4.0 | 0.50 miles | 0.75 miles | 0.25 miles | 0.50 miles |
| (75 to 100) | (800 m) | (1200 m) | (400 m) | (800 m) |
| 4.1 to 5.0 | 0.75 miles | 1.0 mile | 0.50 miles | 0.75 miles |
| (101 to 125) | (1200 m) | (1600 m) | (800 m) | (1200 m) |
| 5.1 to 6.0 | 1.0 mile | 1.5 miles | 0.75 miles | 1.0 mile |
| (126 to 150) | (1600 m) | (2400 m) | (1200 m) | (1600 m) |
| 6.1 to 8.0 | 2.0 miles | 2.5 miles | 1.5 miles | 2.0 miles |
| (151 to 200) | (3200 m) | (4000 m) | (2400 m) | (3200 m) |
| Over 8.0 (200) | No Restrictions | | | |

Permissive hauling on the partially completed pavement shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for damage to the pavement. Any portion of the full-depth HMA pavement that is damaged by hauling shall be removed and replaced, or otherwise repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Crossovers used to transfer haul trucks from one roadway to the other shall be at least 1000 ft (300 m) apart and shall be constructed of material that will prevent tracking of dust or mud on the completed HMA lifts. The Contractor shall construct, maintain, and remove all crossovers."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable. Also, the conditioned tensile strength for mixtures containing an anti-strip additive shall not be lower than the original conditioned tensile strength determined for the same mixture without the anti-strip additive.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Mixture Composition | Parameter | Individual Test | Unconfined Edge |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | | (includes confined edges) | Joint Density |
| | | | Minimum |
| IL-9.5, IL-12.5 | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 92.0 – 96.0% | 90.0% |
| IL-9.5,IL-9.5L, | Ndesign < 90 | 92.5 – 97.4% | 90.0% |
| IL-12.5 | · | · | |
| IL-19.0, IL-25.0 | Ndesign ≥ 90 | 93.0 – 96.0% | 90.0% |
| IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, | Ndesign < 90 | 93.0 – 97.4% | 90.0% |
| IL-25.0 | | | |
| SMA | Ndesign = 50 & 80 | 93.5 – 97.4% | 91.0% |
| All Other | Ndesign = 30 | 93.0 - 97.4% | 90.0%" |

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DROP-OFFS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At locations where construction operations result in a differential in elevation exceeding 3 in. (75 mm) between the edge of pavement or edge of shoulder within 3 ft (900 mm) of the edge of the pavement and the earth or aggregate shoulders, Type I or II barricades or vertical panels shall be placed at 100 ft (30 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is 45 mph or greater and at 50 ft (15 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is less than 45 mph."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture | Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures | Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|---|--|---|---|
| Aggregate Gradation % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm) | 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production Note 4. | 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production Note 4. | Illinois Procedure |
| Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 2. | 1 per half day of production | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308 |
| VMA Note 3. | Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) | N/A | Illinois Modified AASHTO R 35 |
| Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample | Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312 |

| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture | Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures | Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|--|---|--|---|
| | Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) | | |
| Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture | Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209 |
| | Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) | | • |

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600 μ m) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch plants if control problems are evident."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – QC/QA ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise Article 1030.05(f)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) Department assurance tests for voids, field VMA, and density."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

IMPROVED SUBGRADE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the second paragraph of Article 302.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The quantity of modified soil constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.07 Application of Modifier. The modifier shall be applied uniformly on the soil. The application of modifier shall be limited to that amount which can be mixed with the soil within the same working day."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.08 Mixing. The modifier, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed. Mixing shall continue until a homogenous layer of the required thickness has been obtained and a minimum of 75 percent of the mixture is smaller than 1 in. (25 mm). The moisture content of the modified soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum."

Revise Article 302.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.10 Finishing and Curing. When multiple lifts are used to construct the modified soil layer, the top lift shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) thick when compacted.

Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the modified soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain moisture content not exceeding three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction.

When compaction of the modified soil is nearing completion, the surface shall be shaped to the required lines, grades, and cross section shown on the plans. For HMA base course and pavement (full-depth) and portland cement concrete base course and pavement, the surface of the modified soil shall be brought to true shape and correct elevation according to Article 301.07, except well compacted earth shall not be used to fill low areas.

The modified soil shall be cured for a minimum of 24 hours. The ambient air temperature shall be above 45 °F (7 °C) during curing.

During the curing period, the moisture content of the modified soil shall be maintained at optimum by sprinkling with water, use of plastic sheeting, or applying bituminous materials according to Article 312.14. During this period, no equipment or traffic will be permitted on the completed work beyond that required for maintenance of curing.

Equipment of such weight, or used in such a way as to cause a rut depth of 1/2 in. (13 mm) or more in the finished modified soil, shall be removed, or the rutting otherwise prevented, as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.11 Subgrade Stability. Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the modified soil in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV), according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 10.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 310.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The quantity of lime stabilized soil mixture constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.08(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Initial Mixing. The lime, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed until a uniform mixture throughout the required depth and width is obtained. All clods and lumps shall be reduced to a maximum size of 2 in. (50 mm). The moisture content of the stabilized soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum."

Insert the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 310.10 of the Standard Specifications:

"Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the lime stabilized soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain a maximum moisture content of three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"310.11 Subgrade Stability. Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the lime stabilized soil mixture in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV) according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 23.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 311.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The granular material shall be placed and compacted at least three days prior to the placement of pavement or base course. Except where required for temporary access, the quantity of subbase granular material Types A or B to be placed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of PCC pavement or HMA binder during the same

construction season."

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| Original Contract Amount | | Daily C | harges |
| From More Than | To and Including | Calendar Day | Work Day |
| \$ 0 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000 | \$ 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 | \$ 375 625 1,025 1,125 1,425 1,700 | \$ 500 875 1,425 1,550 1,950 2,350 |
| 10.000,000 | And over | 3,325 | 4,650" |

METAL HARDWARE CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete.......1006.13"

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.13 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete. Unless otherwise noted, all steel hardware cast into concrete, such as inserts, brackets, cable clamps, metal casings for formed holes, and other miscellaneous items, shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111. Aluminum inserts will not be allowed. Zinc alloy inserts shall be according to ASTM B 86, Alloys 3, 5, or 7.

The inserts shall be UNC threaded type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

| Jusert Diameter | Proof Load |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 5/8 in. (16 mm) | 6600 lb (29.4 kN) |
| 3/4 in. (19 mm) | 6600 lb (29.4 kN) |
| 1 in. (25 mm) | 9240 lb (41.1 kN)" |

80203

MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

In addition to any other reporting required by the contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer an employment summary for all employees working on the contract from the contract execution date to the last full pay period each month for the duration of the contract. The report may include but is not limited to:

- a) A listing of the total number of employees.
- b) The employee job classification.
- c) The total hours worked and payroll for each employee.

The report shall be completed by the Contractor and each subcontractor. Employee hours worked from home office or other off-site office hours worked related directly to this contract shall be included. Engineering consulting firms performing construction layout and material testing for the Contractor shall also be included.

Hours worked for material suppliers, services provided by purchase orders, Department employees or consulting firms performing inspection or testing for the Department shall not be included in the report.

The report shall contain all hours worked under the contract from the start of the month to the last full pay period each month and shall be submitted no later than 10 business days after the end of each month.

The report shall be submitted electronically in a format determined by the Engineer. See attachment for potential reporting format.

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Attachment

| MONTH | ILY PRIME AND SUBCONTRAC AMERICAN RECOVERY AND | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| First day of reporting period (mm/dd/yyyy): | 2. Last day of reporting period (mm/dd/yyyy) | 3. Notice to Proceed Date | (mm/dd/yyyy) | |
| 4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF FIRM | 1217201 | 5. FEDERAL-AID PROJEC | OT NUMBER | |
| | | 6. State Project Number of | rID | |
| 7. CONTRACTING AGENCY | | 8. STATE (or Federal Lan | ds Region) | |
| | Employme | nt Data | | |
| Direct, On-Project Jobs | | TOTAL EMPLOYEES | TOTAL HOURS | TOTAL PAYROLL |
| CONSTRUCTION | NEW HIRES EXISTING EMPLOYEES | | | |
| NON-CONSTRUCTION | NEW HIRES EXISTING EMPLOYEES | | | |
| TOTAL 10. PREPARED BY: (Signature and Title) |) | * | | DATE |
| 11. REVIEWED BY: (Signature and Title | of State Highway Official) | | | DATE |

This form is issued in association with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009



NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2009

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or portion of a calendar day until the deficiency is corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The base value of the daily monetary deduction is \$1000.00 and will be applied to each location for which a deficiency exists. The value of the deficiency deduction assessed for each infraction will be determined by multiplying the base value by a Gravity Adjustment Factor provided in Table A. Except for failure to participate in a required jobsite inspection of the project prior to initiating earthmoving operations which will be based on the total acreage of planned disturbance at the following multipliers: <5 Acres: 1; 5-10 Acres: 2; >10-25 Acres: 3; >25 Acres: 5. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day multiplied by a Gravity Adjustment Factor.

| | Table A | | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Deficiency Deduction | Deficiency Deduction Gravity Adjustment Factors | | | |
| Types of Violations | Soil Disturbed and Not Permanently | | | |
| | Stabilized At Time of Violation | | | |
| | < 5 | 5 - 10 | >10 - 25 | > 25 |
| | Acres | Acres | Acres | Acres |
| Failure to Install or Properly | 0.1 - 0.5 | 0.2 - 1.0 | 0.5 - 2.5 | 1.0 - 5 |
| Maintain BMP | | | | |
| Careless Destruction of BMP | 0.2 - 1 | 0.5 - 2.5 | 1.0 - 5. | 1.0 - 5 |
| Intrusion into Protected Resource | 1.0 - 5 | 1.0 - 5 | 2.0 - 10 | 2.0 - 10 |
| Failure to properly manage | 0.2 - 1 | 0.2 - 1 | 0.5 - 2.5 | 1.0 - 5 |
| Chemicals, Concrete Washouts or | | | | |
| Residuals, Litter or other Wastes | | | | |
| | 0.1 - 0.5 | 0.2 - 1 | 0.2 - 1 | 0.5 - 2.5 |
| | | | | |
| | 0.2 - 1 | 0.5 - 2.5 | 1.0 - 5 | 1.0 - 5 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 0.1 - 0.5 | 0.2 - 1 | 0.2 - 1 | 0.5 - 2.5" |
| Provisions of the NPDES Permit | | | | |
| Residuals, Litter or other Wastes Improper Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Fueling or Cleaning Failure to Provide or Update Written or Graphic Plans Required by SWPPP Failure to comply with Other Provisions of the NPDES Permit | 0.2 - 1 | 0.5 - 2.5 | 1.0 - 5 | 1.0 - 5 |

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

80209

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
 - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
 - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
 - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

with the following:

Effective: January 1, 2007 Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(g) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16" Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications: "Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar." Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(ee) Handling Hole Plugs1042.16" Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read: "Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation." Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(o) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16" Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following: "Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation." Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(p) Handling Hole Plugs...... 1042.16(a)" Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

- "1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs. Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.
 - (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
 - (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

| Mechanical Properties | Test Method | Value (min.) |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Flexural Modulus | ASTM D 790 | 3300 psi (22,750 kPa) |
| Tensile Strength (Break) | ASTM D 638 | 1600 psi (11,030 kPa) |
| Tensile Strength (Yield) | ASTM D 638 | 1200 psi (8270 kPa) |

| Thermal Properties [‡] | Test Method | Value (min.) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Brittle Temperature | ASTM D 746 | -49 °F (-45 °C) |
| Vicat Softening Point | ASTM D 1525 | 194 °F (90 °C)" |

RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 781.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The pavement shall be cut to match the bottom contour of the marker using a concrete saw fitted with 18 and 20 in. (450 and 500 mm) diameter blades."

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2010

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass one sieve size larger than the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the RAP will be used in.
- (b) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (c) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter | FRAP/Homogeneous /Conglomerate | Conglomerate "D" Quality |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 iņ. (25 mm) | | ± 5 % |

| 1/2 in /12.5 mm) | 1.0.0/ | 1.45.0/ |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) | ± 8 % | ± 15 % |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | ±6% | ± 13 % |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | ± 5 % | |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm) | | ± 15 % |
| No. 30 (600 μm) | ±5% | |
| No. 200 (75.μm) | ± 2.0 % | ± 4.0 % |
| Asphalt Binder | ± 0.4 % ^{1/} | ± 0.5 % |
| G _{mm} | ± 0.03 | |

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be \pm 0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
 - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL)/HMA (High ESAL), or HMA (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (2) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
 - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
 - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) The aggregate quality of FRAP shall be determined as follows.

Fractionated stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a

representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications."

1031.05 Use of RAP/FRAP in HMA. The use of RAP/FRAP shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max RAP Percentage

| HMA Mixtures 1/, 3/ | Maximum % RAP | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| Ndesign | Binder/Leveling Binder | Polymer Modified | | | |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 10 | | |
| 50 | 25 | 15 | 10 | | |
| 70 | 15 / 25 ^{2/} | 10 / 15 ^{2/} | 10 | | |
| 90 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | |
| 105 | 10 | 10 | . 10 | | |

- 1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if homogeneous RAP stockpile of IL-9.5 RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135°C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

Overlavs:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(g) When the Contractor chooses the FRAP option, the percentage of FRAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max FRAP Percentage

| HMA Mixtures 1/, 2/ | Maximum % FRAP | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------|--|--|
| Ndesign | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified | | |
| 30 | 35 | 35 | 10 | | |
| 50 | 30 | 25 | 10 | | |
| 70 | 25 | 20 | 10 | | |
| 90 | 20 | 15 | 10 | | |
| 105 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | |

1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N30, the amount of FRAP shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When FRAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP/FRAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Dryer Drum Plants.
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
 - (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
 - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
 - (8) Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.),
- (b) Batch Plants.
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (5) RAP/FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be

inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

| Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|
| candela | s/foot candle/sq ft (ca | andelas/lux | /sq m) of mat | erial | | |
| Observation | Entrance Angle | | | Fluorescent | | |
| Angle (deg.) | (deg.) | White | Orange | Orange | | |
| . 0.2 | -4 | 365 | 160 | 150 | | |
| 0.2 | +30 | 175 | 80 | · 70 | | |
| 0.5 | -4 | 245 | 100 | 95 | | |
| 0.5 ' | +30 | 100 | 50 | 40" | | |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

[&]quot;Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

[&]quot;The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Class – Type | Seeds | lb/acre (kg/hectare) | | |
| 1A | Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 7/ | Bluegrass Perennial Ryegrass | 60 (70) 20 (20) | | |
| | | Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic) | 20 (20) | | |
| | | Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV) | 20 (20) | | |
| | | Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass | 60 (70) | | |
| 2 | Roadside Mixture 7/ | Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) | 100 (110) | | |
| | | Perennial Ryegrass | 50 (55) | | |
| | | Creeping Red Fescue | 40 (50) | | |
| | | Red Top | 10 (10) | | |
| 2A | Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/ | Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) | 60 (70) | | |
| | | Perennial Ryegrass | 20 (20) | | |
| | | Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic) | 30 (20) | | |
| | | Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV) | 30 (20) | | |
| | | Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass | 60 (70) | | |
| 3 | Northern Illinois Slope Mixture 7/ | Elymus Canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) | 5 (5) | | |
| | | Perennial Ryegrass | 20 (20) | | |
| | | Alsike Cover 2/ | 5 (5) | | |
| | | Desmanthus Illinoensis (Illinois Bundleflower) 2/, 5/ | 2 (2) | | |
| | | Andropogon Scoparius (Little Bluestem) 5/ | 12 (12) | | |
| | | Bouteloua Curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) | 10 (10) | | |
| | | Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass Oats, Spring | 30 (35) 50 (55) | | |
| | | Slender Wheat Grass 5/ Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/ | 15 (15) 5 (5) | | |

| "Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| 6A | Salt Tolerant Conservation | Andropogon Scoparius (Little Bluestem) 5/ | 5 (5) | |
| | Mixture | Elymus Canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/ | 2 (2) | |
| | | Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/ | 5 (5) | |
| | | Vernal Alfalfa 2/ | 15 (15) | |
| | • | Oats, Spring | 48 (55) | |
| | | Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass | 20 (20)" | |

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Sampling and Testing. Each lot of seed furnished shall be tested by a State Agriculture Department (including other States) or by land grant college or university agricultural sections or by a Registered Seed Technologist. Testing of seed shall be accomplished within the 12 months prior to the seed being installed on the project."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| | | TA | BLE II | | | |
|------------------|------|--------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|
| | Hard | | Pure | | Secondary * | |
| | Seed | Purity | Live | Weed | Noxious Weeds | |
| | % | % | Seed % | % | No. per oz (kg) | |
| Variety of Seeds | Max. | Min. | Min. | Max. | Max. Permitted | Notes |
| Alfalfa | 20 | 92 | 89 | 0.50 | 6 (211) | 1/ |

| | | TA | BLE II | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|
| | Hard | | Pure | | Secondary * | |
| | Seed | Purity | Live | Weed | Noxious Weeds | |
| | % | % | Seed % | % | No. per oz (kg) | |
| Variety of Seeds | Max. | Min. | Min. | Max. | Max. Permitted | Notes |
| Clover, Alsike | 15 | 92 | 87 | 0.30 | 6 (211) | 2/ |
| Red Fescue, Audubon | 0 | 97 | 82 | 0.10 | 3 (105) | - |
| Red Fescue, Creeping | - | 97 | 82 | 1.00 | 6 (211) | - |
| Red Fescue, Epic | - | 98 | 83 | 0.05 | 1 (35) | - |
| Red Fescue, Sea Link | - | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 3 (105) | - |
| Tall Fescue, Blade Runner | - | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | - |
| Tall Fescue, Falcon IV | - | 98 | 83 | 0.05 | 1 (35) | - |
| Tall Fescue, Inferno | 0 | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | - |
| Tall Fescue, Tarheel II | - | 97 | 82 | 1.00 | 6 (211) | - |
| Tall Fescue, Quest | 0 | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | |
| Fults Salt Grass | 0 | 98 | 85 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | - |
| Salty Alkaligrass | 0 | 98 | 85 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | - |
| Kentucky Bluegrass | - | 97 | 80 | 0.30 | 7 (247) | 4/ |
| Oats | - | 92 | 88 | 0.50 | 2 (70) | 3/ |
| Redtop | - | 90 | 78 | 1.80 | 5 (175) | 3/ |
| Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual | - | 97 | 85 | 0.30 | 5 (175) | 3/ |
| Rye, Grain, Winter | - | 92 | 83 . | 0.50 | 2 (70) | 3/ |
| Hard Fescue, Reliant IV | - | 98 | 83 | 0.05 | 1 (35) | - |
| Hard Fescue, Rescue 911 | 0 | 97 | 82 | 0.10 | 3 (105) | - |
| Hard Fescue, Spartan II | - | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 3 (105) | - |
| Timothy | - | 92 | 84 | 0.50 | 5 (175) | 3/ |
| Wheat, hard Red Winter | - | 92 | 89 | 0.50 | 2 (70) | 3/" |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2010

Add the following to Article 280.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(k) Filter Fabric1080.03"

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Revise Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Temporary Ditch Checks. This system consists of the construction of temporary ditch checks to prevent siltation, erosion, or scour of ditches and drainage ways. Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate placed on filter fabric when specified. Filter fabric shall be installed according to the requirements of Section 282. Riprap shall be placed according to Article 281.04. Manufactured ditch checks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications. Spacing of ditch checks shall be such that the low point in the center of one ditch check is at the same elevation as the base of the ditch check immediately upstream. Temporary ditch checks shall be sufficiently long enough that the top of the device in the middle of the ditch is lower than the bottom of the terminating ends of the ditch side slopes."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(g) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The temporary mulch cover shall be according to either Article 251.03 or 251.04 except for any reference to seeding."

Revise Article 280.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be measured for payment along the long axis of the device in place in feet (meters) except for aggregate ditch checks which will be measured for payment in tons (metric tons). Payment will not be made for aggregate in excess of 108 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer."

Revise Article 280.07(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 251.05(b)."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Revise Article 280.08(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS except for aggregate ditch checks which will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE DITCH CHECKS."

Revise Article 280.08(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. Temporary Mulch will be paid for according to Article 251.06."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.015(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The upstream facing of the aggregate ditch check shall be constructed of gradation CA 3. The remainder of the ditch check shall be constructed of gradation RR 3."

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be **one**. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within **\(\omega\omeg**

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

| | | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| I. | General | 1 |
| II. | Nondiscrimination | 1 |
| III. | Nonsegregated Facilities | 3 |
| IV. | Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage | 3 |
| V. | Statements and Payrolls | 5 |
| VI. | Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor | 6 |
| VII. | Subletting or Assigning the Contract | 6 |
| VIII. | Safety: Accident Prevention | 7 |
| IX. | False Statements Concerning Highway Projects | 7 |
| Χ. | Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal | |
| | Water Pollution Control Act | 7 |
| XI. | Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, | |
| | Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion | 8 |
| XII. | Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for | • |
| | Lobbying | 9 |
| | | |

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- **3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole.

supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- ${\bf a.}\;$ The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

 $\mbox{\bf b.}$ The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship.

and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- **3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

- applicants for employment and potential employees.
- **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - **c.** The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - **a.** The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

- in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - **a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - **d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

- **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9.** Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - **(2)** The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women:
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,
 - ung,
 qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b.** As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- **e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\mbox{\bf a.}$ Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

- expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.
- **b**. Trainees:

paid

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
 - (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week
- in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for
- the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable
- wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

- required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- **2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation: or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an

explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a**. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction,"
 "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and
 "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the
 meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of
 rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact
 the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in
 obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.